

XIII Censo General de Población y Vivienda - IPUMS Subset

Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE), Unidad Técnica censal (UTC), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

VEN_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

XIII Censo General de Población y Vivienda - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Venezuela 2001 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Venezuela	VEN

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is a place of residence that is structurally separate (a structural unit by itself), independent (with access from a public route or through a common circulation area), and that has internal spaces exclusive to the dwelling, with walls or dividers that allow it to be differentiated from other buildings. They can be constructed, transformed, or organized for human habitation or commercial, industrial, or service purposes. In any case, they will be the object of the census as long as they are used for human habitation at the time of the census. In the census, one uses the dwelling as a unit of enumeration because in this way it is possible to: determine in an efficient manner the conditions of two or more households in the dwelling, improve the investigation of the living space, and determine the inventory of family living spaces occupied in the country.
- Households: A domestic unit, formed by one person or a group of two or more persons, related or not, who live together in the same dwelling, share the same services, and maintain a common food budget.
- Group quarters: Building or group of buildings meant to be the place of abode for a group of unrelated persons who usually live together for reasons of health, education, religion, discipline, work, or other causes. For the purposes of the census, boarding houses, student residences, and hotels where people live permanently, institutional collective dwellings, prisons, bases, welfare institutions, convents, work residences, hospitals, etc., and other analogous establishments are included in this category.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Venezuela 2001

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipalities with 20,000+ population combined by IPUMS

UNIVERSE

All those who have established their usual residence in the country, excluding national diplomatic personnel and their families with official business abroad, foreigners, civilians or not, who are temporarily in the country, and persons passing through international ports and airports

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE), Unidad Técnica censal (UTC)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE), Unidad Técnica censal (UTC)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 2306489.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample was drawn from a 100% sample.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting. Expansion factor = 10.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2001-10-01	2001-10-01

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2001-10-01	2001-10-01

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: October 1, 2001

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

There are two types of enumeration forms: 1) An enumeration form that requested information on dwellings, households and individuals, 2) An enumeration form for indigenous populations

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE), Unidad Técnica censal (UTC)

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not

been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Venezuela, Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE), Unidad Técnica censal (UTC). XIII Censo General de Población y Vivienda

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE), Unidad Técnica censal (UTC)

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2001, Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE), Unidad Técnica censal (UTC) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_VEN_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.
Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	646	
VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	2306489	

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 646

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_VE	GEO1_VE	Venezuela, State 1971 - 2001 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_VE2001	GEO1_VE2001	Venezuela, State 2001 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_VE	GEO2_VE	Venezuela, Municipality 1971 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_VE2001	GEO2_VE2001	Venezuela, Municipality 2001 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATHROOMS	BATHROOMS	Number of bathrooms	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
VE2001A_DWNUM	VE2001A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
VE2001A_HHNUM	VE2001A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
VE2001A_HHN	VE2001A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
VE2001A_PERND	VE2001A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
VE2001A_PERN	VE2001A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
VE2001A_FBIG	VE2001A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
VE2001A_URBAN	VE2001A_URBAN	Urban or rural area	

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE2001A_DWTYPE	VE2001A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>1. Type of dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A. Family</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Mansion</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ranch or primary house on a ranch</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> House</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Apartment in building</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Apartment in a ranch, a primary house on a ranch, or a house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Neighborhood house [attached urban housing]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Farmhouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Refuge</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other type</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> B. Collective</p> <p>Code __</p> <p>Total number of persons in the collective dwelling [____]</p> <p>Continue with section VI</p>
VE2001A_OCCUP	VE2001A_OCCUP	Occupancy status of the dwelling	<p>2. Condition of occupancy</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Occupied with the inhabitants present</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Occupied with the inhabitants absent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unoccupied (end of the interview)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Under construction (end of the interview)</p>
VE2001A_WALL	VE2001A_WALL	Predominant construction material of walls	<p>4. Predominant construction materials of the exterior walls</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Plastered block or brick</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Un-plastered block or brick</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Concrete</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lumber, Formica, fiberglass and similar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Plastered adobe, mud brick, mud/cane</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Un-plastered adobe, mud brick, mud/cane</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (palm, boards, or similar)</p>
VE2001A_ROOF	VE2001A_ROOF	Predominant construction material of roof(s)	<p>5. Predominant material of the roof</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Platabanda (a metal structure covered with roofing material or ready for creating a second/third story)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Clay tiles</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Asphalt tiles</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Metal sheeting [zinc and similar]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos and similar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (palm, boards, or similar)</p>
VE2001A_FLOOR	VE2001A_FLOOR	Predominant construction material of floors	<p>6. Predominant flooring materials</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Marble, tile, granite, vinyl, ceramic, brick, clay tile, parquet, carpet, and similar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Cement</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Dirt</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE2001A_KITCH	VE2001A_KITCH	Location of kitchen	7. The kitchen is located in: <input type="checkbox"/> A room by itself <input type="checkbox"/> Living room, dining room <input type="checkbox"/> Other location
VE2001A_FUELCK	VE2001A_FUELCK	Fuel used for cooking	8. The fuel normally used for cooking is: <input type="checkbox"/> Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> Other (firewood, charcoal, etc.)
VE2001A_WATSUP	VE2001A_WATSUP	Water supply	9. Water is delivered to this dwelling by: <input type="checkbox"/> Aqueduct or pipeline <input type="checkbox"/> Tank truck <input type="checkbox"/> Public faucet or tank <input type="checkbox"/> Well with pipes or pump <input type="checkbox"/> Protected well or spring <input type="checkbox"/> Other means (creeks or streams, rivers, ditches, rainwater)
VE2001A_ROOMSH	VE2001A_ROOMSH	Number of rooms with showers in the dwelling	11. How many bathrooms with a tub or shower does this dwelling have? _ _
VE2001A_SEWER	VE2001A_SEWER	Removal of excretion	12. This dwelling has: <input type="checkbox"/> A toilet connected to a sewer <input type="checkbox"/> A toilet connected to a septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> A toilet not connected to a sewer or septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> An outhouse with a hole or a latrine <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have a toilet or outhouse
VE2001A_PHONE	VE2001A_PHONE	Telephone (landline)	13. This dwelling has the following available: Electrical service <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Telephone line <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
VE2001A_GARBAGE	VE2001A_GARBAGE	Trash collection	14. In this dwelling, the trash: <input type="checkbox"/> Is collected by the urban sanitation service <input type="checkbox"/> Is deposited in a collective container <input type="checkbox"/> There is not urban trash service
VE2001A_ROOMS	VE2001A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in the dwelling	10. How many rooms does this dwelling have in total? _ _ (Do not include bathrooms, corridors, balconies, kitchen nor laundry areas)

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE2001A_ELECT	VE2001A_ELECT	Electrical service	<p>13. This dwelling has the following available: Electrical service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Telephone line</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
VE2001A_OWNER	VE2001A_OWNER	Ownership of the dwelling	<p>1. For this household, the dwelling is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Owned and paid for completely <input type="checkbox"/> Owned and mortgaged: monthly payment _ . _ _ _ . _ _ _ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Rented: monthly payment _ . _ _ . _ _ _ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Loaned <input type="checkbox"/> Other condition</p>
VE2001A_RENTMORT	VE2001A_RENTMORT	Monthly mortgage and rent payment	<p>1. For this household, the dwelling is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Owned and paid for completely <input type="checkbox"/> Owned and mortgaged: monthly payment _ . _ _ _ . _ _ _ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Rented: monthly payment _ . _ _ . _ _ _ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Loaned <input type="checkbox"/> Other condition</p>
VE2001A_ROOMBED	VE2001A_ROOMBED	Number of rooms for sleeping	<p>2. How many rooms are used by this household for sleeping? _ _</p>
VE2001A_HEADCOMP	VE2001A_HEADCOMP	Household head has a companion	<p>3. Does the head of household have a partner?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Continue with question 5</p>
VE2001A_ROOMSHH	VE2001A_ROOMSHH	Number of rooms with a tub or shower in the household	<p>5. How many bathrooms with tubs or showers are available for exclusive use of this household? _ _</p>
VE2001A_BIKE	VE2001A_BIKE	Has a bicycle	<p>6. Does this household have any of the following vehicles for personal use?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> Car</p> <p>How many cars? _ _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
VE2001A_MOTORCY	VE2001A_MOTORCY	Has a motorcycle	<p>6. Does this household have any of the following vehicles for personal use?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> Car</p> <p>How many cars? _ _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE2001A_CAR	VE2001A_CAR	Has a car	6. Does this household have any of the following vehicles for personal use? <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> Car How many cars? __ <input type="checkbox"/> None
VE2001A_VEHIC	VE2001A_VEHIC	Have any vehicle	6. Does this household have any of the following vehicles for personal use? <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> Car How many cars? __ <input type="checkbox"/> None
VE2001A_VEHICN	VE2001A_VEHICN	Number of cars	6. Does this household have any of the following vehicles for personal use? <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> Car How many cars? __ <input type="checkbox"/> None
VE2001A_REFRIG	VE2001A_REFRIG	Has a refrigerator	9. This household has the following:
VE2001A_WATFILT	VE2001A_WATFILT	Has a water filter	9. This household has the following:
VE2001A_RADIO	VE2001A_RADIO	Has a radio	9. This household has the following:
VE2001A_TV	VE2001A_TV	Has a television	9. This household has the following:
VE2001A_WASHER	VE2001A_WASHER	Has a washing machine	9. This household has the following:
VE2001A_DRYER	VE2001A_DRYER	Has a dryer	9. This household has the following:
VE2001A_WATHEAT	VE2001A_WATHEAT	Has a water heater	9. This household has the following:
VE2001A_AIRCOND	VE2001A_AIRCOND	Has air conditioning	9. This household has the following:
VE2001A_MICROW	VE2001A_MICROW	Has a microwave	9. This household has the following:
VE2001A_CELL	VE2001A_CELL	Has a cell phone	9. This household has the following:
VE2001A_CABLE	VE2001A_CABLE	Has cable television	9. This household has the following:
VE2001A_COMPUTER	VE2001A_COMPUTER	Has a computer	9. This household has the following:
VE2001A_INTERNET	VE2001A_INTERNET	Has internet access	9. This household has the following:
VE2001A_HHTYPE	VE2001A_HHTYPE	Type of household	
VE2001A_CROWD	VE2001A_CROWD	Critical crowding	

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE2001A_DWOK	VE2001A_DWOK	Household in inadequate dwelling	
VE2001A_SERVOK	VE2001A_SERVOK	Basic services in household	
VE2001A_ECONDEP	VE2001A_ECONDEP	Households by economic dependency	
VE2001A_NEEDS	VE2001A_NEEDS	Number of unsatisfied basic needs	
VE2001A_POVERTY	VE2001A_POVERTY	Poverty according to NBI	

total: 106

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 2306489

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
BPLVE	BPLVE	State of birth, Venezuela	
SPEAKIND	SPEAKIND	Speaks indigenous language	

ID	Name	Label	Question
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCVE	EDUCVE	Educational attainment, Venezuela	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
ESTABSZ	ESTABSZ	Size of work establishment	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
INCTOT	INCTOT	Total income	
INCEARN	INCEARN	Earned income	
INCRET	INCRET	Retirement or pension income	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_VE	MIG1_5_VE	State of residence 5 years ago, Venezuela; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_VE	MIG2_5_VE	Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Venezuela; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
VE2001A_PERNUM	VE2001A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE2001A_RELATE	VE2001A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	<p>1. Relationship to the head of household (male or female); transcribe from question 3, Section IV.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Head of household (male or female)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or companion (male or female)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Son/daughter or stepson/stepdaughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Grandson or granddaughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law or daughter-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Father, mother, father/mother-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Brother/sister, brother/sister-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nephew/niece</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not related</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Domestic service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Relative of domestic service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Person in a collective dwelling</p>
VE2001A_SEX	VE2001A_SEX	Sex	<p>2. Sex (transcribe from question 3, Section IV)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Man</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Woman</p>
VE2001A_AGETYPE	VE2001A_AGETYPE	Type of age	<p>3. What is his/her date of birth and completed age in years?</p> <p>Date of birth:</p> <p>Day __</p> <p>Month __</p> <p>Year ____</p> <p>Age: ___</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than one year: __ months</p>
VE2001A_AGEYRMO	VE2001A_AGEYRMO	Age (in years or months)	<p>3. What is his/her date of birth and completed age in years?</p> <p>Date of birth:</p> <p>Day __</p> <p>Month __</p> <p>Year ____</p> <p>Age: ___</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than one year: __ months</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE2001A_BPL	VE2001A_BPL	State or country of birth	<p>4. Was he/she born in Venezuela?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this same state</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another state in the country. Which?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Federal District</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Amazonas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Anzoátequi</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Apure</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aragua</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Barina</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bolívar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Barabobo</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Cojedes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Delta Amacuro</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Falcón</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Guárico</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lara</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Mérida</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Miranda</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Monagas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nueva Esparta</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Portuguesa</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sucre</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Táchira</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Trujillo</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Vargas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yaracuy</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Zulia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Federal Dependencies</p> <p>Continue with question 7 [if the person was born in another state within Venezuela.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No: continue with question 5</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE2001A_ARRIVYR	VE2001A_ARRIVYR	Year of arrival in country	<p>5. Born in another country: [Question 5 was asked of persons born outside Venezuela.]</p> <p>Year of arrival in Venezuela? _ _ _ _</p> <p>Which country?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Argentina <input type="checkbox"/> Bolivia <input type="checkbox"/> Brazil <input type="checkbox"/> Chile <input type="checkbox"/> Columbia <input type="checkbox"/> Ecuador <input type="checkbox"/> Spain <input type="checkbox"/> Guyana <input type="checkbox"/> Italy <input type="checkbox"/> Peru <input type="checkbox"/> Portugal <input type="checkbox"/> Dominican Republic</p> <p>Province, department, region, or state [of the above countries] _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other country</p> <p>Which? ____</p>
VE2001A_NATION	VE2001A_NATION	Nationality	<p>6. His/her current legal nationality is: [Question 6 was asked of persons born outside Venezuela.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Venezuelan, by naturalization (naturalized): Continue with question 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Venezuelan, born in another country, son/daughter of father and/or mother who is/are Venezuelans by birth or naturalization: Continue with question 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Foreigner: Continue with question 9</p>
VE2001A_INDIG	VE2001A_INDIG	Indigenous identity	<p>7. Are you a member of any indigenous population? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Which? ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No: Continue with question 9</p>
VE2001A_LANGIND	VE2001A_LANGIND	Speaks an indigenous language	<p>8. Do you speak the language of this indigenous population? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE2001A_DISBLIND	VE2001A_DISBLIND	Blindness	9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in upper extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in lower extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> None
VE2001A_DISDEAF	VE2001A_DISDEAF	Hearing disability	9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in upper extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in lower extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> None
VE2001A_DISMENT	VE2001A_DISMENT	Mental disability	9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in upper extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in lower extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> None
VE2001A_DISARM	VE2001A_DISARM	Disability in an upper extremity	9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in upper extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in lower extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> None
VE2001A_DISLEG	VE2001A_DISLEG	Disability in a lower extremity	9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in upper extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in lower extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> None

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE2001A_DISOTH	VE2001A_DISOTH	Other disability	9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in upper extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in lower extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> None
VE2001A_DISNONE	VE2001A_DISNONE	No disability	9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Total blindness <input type="checkbox"/> Total deafness <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in upper extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Loss or disability in lower extremities <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> None
VE2001A_WHEELCH	VE2001A_WHEELCH	Uses a wheelchair	10. Do you require the use of a wheelchair? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
VE2001A_RESPRM	VE2001A_RESPRM	Municipality of residence in October 1996	Only for persons three years old or more [Questions 11- 19 were asked of persons age 3 and older.] 12. In which municipality and state did you reside in October, 1996? Municipality: ____ Continue with question 14 State: ____ Continue with question 14
VE2001A_RESPRC	VE2001A_RESPRC	State or country of residence in October 1996	
VE2001A_LIT	VE2001A_LIT	Knows how to read and write	
VE2001A_SCHOOL	VE2001A_SCHOOL	School attendance	
VE2001A_SCHOOLTY	VE2001A_SCHOOLTY	Type of school	
VE2001A_EDLEV	VE2001A_EDLEV	Educational level	
VE2001A_EDGRADE	VE2001A_EDGRADE	Last grade or year passed/completed	
VE2001A_EDATTAN	VE2001A_EDATTAN	Educational level attained	
VE2001A_EDSEM	VE2001A_EDSEM	Last semester passed/completed	
VE2001A_DEGREE	VE2001A_DEGREE	Degree obtained	
VE2001A_DEGREEG	VE2001A_DEGREEG	Graduate degree	
VE2001A_MARST	VE2001A_MARST	Marital status	
VE2001A_EMPSTAT	VE2001A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	
VE2001A_WORKPAID	VE2001A_WORKPAID	Carries out other paid activity	
VE2001A_OCC	VE2001A_OCC	Occupation	
VE2001A_IND	VE2001A_IND	Industry	
VE2001A_EMPSIZE	VE2001A_EMPSIZE	Size of business where person works	
VE2001A_EMPSECT	VE2001A_EMPSECT	Employment sector	

ID	Name	Label	Question
VE2001A_MERCANT	VE2001A_MERCANT	Mercantile registry	
VE2001A_CLASSWK	VE2001A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	
VE2001A_WKPLACE	VE2001A_WKPLACE	Place of work	
VE2001A_OCCTRAIN	VE2001A_OCCTRAIN	Occupational training	
VE2001A_WRKHRS	VE2001A_WRKHRS	Hours worked	
VE2001A_INC	VE2001A_INC	Labor income	
VE2001A_INCPER	VE2001A_INCPER	Terms of income	
VE2001A_INCINV	VE2001A_INCINV	Income from rent or bank interest	
VE2001A_INCPEN	VE2001A_INCPEN	Income from pensions	
VE2001A_INCRET	VE2001A_INCRET	Income from retirement	
VE2001A_INCSCH	VE2001A_INCSCH	Income from public or private grants	
VE2001A_INCASS	VE2001A_INCASS	Public or private assistance	
VE2001A_INCUNEM	VE2001A_INCUNEM	Unemployment insurance	
VE2001A_INCFOOD	VE2001A_INCFOOD	Alimony	
VE2001A_INCOTH	VE2001A_INCOTH	Other income	
VE2001A_INCNONE	VE2001A_INCNONE	Has non-labor income	
VE2001A_CHBORN	VE2001A_CHBORN	Number of children born alive	
VE2001A_LASTBIRM	VE2001A_LASTBIRM	Month of birth of last child born alive	
VE2001A_LASTBIRY	VE2001A_LASTBIRY	Year of birth of last child born alive	
VE2001A_CHLIV	VE2001A_CHLIV	Number of children currently alive	
VE2001A_AGE	VE2001A_AGE	Age (in completed years)	

total: 126

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

QTYPE: Group quarters type**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_VE: Venezuela, State 1971 - 2001 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
862001	Federal District, Vargas
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory
862003	Anzoátegui
862004	Apure
862005	Aragua
862007	Bolívar
862008	Carabobo
862009	Cojedes
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory
862011	Falcón
862012	Guárico
862013	Lara
862014	Barinas, Mérida
862015	Miranda
862016	Monagas
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies
862018	Portuguesa
862019	Sucre
862020	Táchira
862021	Trujillo
862022	Yaracuy
862023	Zulia

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_VE identifies the household's state (estado), or dependencies (dependencias federales), or capital district (distrito capital) within Venezuela in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_VE is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_VE can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Venezuela can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels

61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

■ GEO1_VE2001: Venezuela, State 2001 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Federal District
002	Amazonas
003	Anzoátegui

004	Apure
005	Aragua
006	Barinas
007	Bolívar
008	Carabobo
009	Cojedes
010	Delta Amacuro
011	Falcón
012	Guárico
013	Lara
014	Mérida
015	Miranda
016	Monagas
017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies
018	Portuguesa
019	Sucre
020	Táchira
021	Trujillo
022	Yaracuy
023	Zulia
024	Vargas

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_VE2001 identifies the household's state within Venezuela in 2001. States are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_VE2001 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Venezuela can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_VE: Venezuela, Municipality 1971 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
862001001	Vargas
862001002	Libertador
862002001	Alto Orinoco, Atabapo, Atures, Autana, Maroa, Manapiare, Río Negro
862003001	Simón Bolívar, Diego Bautista Urganaja
862003002	Guanta, Juan Antonio Sotillo
862003003	San José de Guanipa, Simón Rodríguez
862003004	Anaco
862003005	Aragua, Juan Manuel Cajigal, Sir Artur Mac Gregor, Libertad, Santa Ana
862003006	Pedro María Freites
862003007	San Juan de Capistrano, Fernando de Peñalver, Píritu
862003008	Francisco de Miranda, José Gregorio Monagas
862003009	Manuel Ezequiel Bruzual, Carvajal
862003010	Independencia
862004001	Biruaca, San Fernando
862004002	Páez
862004003	Achaguas
862004004	Pedro Camejo, Rómulo Gallegos
862004005	Muñoz
862005001	Ocumare de la Costa de Oro, Girardot, Mario Briceño Iragorri
862005002	Libertador, Santiago Mariño, Francisco Linares Alcántara
862005003	Bolívar, José Félix Ribas, José Rafael Revenga, Santos Michelena, Tovar
862005004	José Angel Lamas, Sucre
862005005	Zamora
862005006	Camatagua, Urdaneta
862005007	San Casimiro
862005008	San Sebastián
862007001	Caroní
862007002	Heres, Raúl Leoni
862007003	El Callao, Gran Sabana, Padre Pedro Chien, Piar, Roscio, Sifontes
862007004	Cedeño, Sucre
862008001	Libertador, Los Guayos, Naguanagua, San Diego, Valencia
862008002	Diego Ibarra, Guacara, San Joaquín

862008003	Juan José Mora, Puerto Cabello
862008004	Carlos Arvelo
862008005	Miranda, Montalbán
862008006	Bejuma
862009001	Rómulo Gallegos, San Carlos
862009002	Falcón
862009003	Lima Blanco, Tinaco
862009004	Anzoátegui, Ricaurte
862009005	Girardot, Pao de San Juan Bautista
862010001	Antonio Díaz, Casacoima, Pedernales, Tucupita
862011001	Carirubana
862011002	Miranda
862011003	Falcón, Los Tagues
862011004	Monseñor Iturriza, Palmasola, Silva
862011005	Buchivacoa, Dabajuro, Democracia, Urumaco
862011006	Acosta, Cacique Manaure, Jacura, San Francisco
862011007	Píritu, Tocópero, Zamore
862011008	Federación, Unión
862011009	Colina
862011010	Bolívar, Petit, Sucre
862011011	Mauroa
862012001	Camaguán, San Gerónimo de Guayabal, Francisco de Miranda
862012002	Chaguaramas, Leonardo Infante, Las Mercedes
862012003	Ortiz, Juan Germán Roscio
862012004	El Socorro, Santa María de Ipire, Pedro Zaraza
862012005	José Tadeo Monagas, San José de Guaribe
862012006	José Félix Ribas
862012007	Julián Mellado
862013001	Iribarren
862013002	Palavecino, Simón Planas
862013003	Torres
862013004	Andrés Eloy Blanco, Jiménez
862013005	Morán
862013006	Urdaneta
862013007	Crespo
862014001	Aricagua, Libertador, Santos Marquina
862014002	Alberto Adriani
862014003	Campo Elías
862014004	Antonio Pinto Salinas, Tovar, Zea

862014005	Andrés Bello, Caracciolo Parra Olmedo, Obispo Ramos de Lora
862014006	Sucre
862014007	Arzobispo Chacón, Guaraque, Padre Noguera, Rivas Dávila
862014008	Julio César Salas, Miranda, Pueblo Llano
862014009	Justo Briceño, Tulio Febres Cordero
862014010	Cardenal Quintero, Rangel
862014011	Barinas
862014012	Antonio José de Sucre, Pedraza
862014013	Alberto Arvelo Torrealba, Cruz Paredes, Obispos
862014014	Ezequiel Zamora, Andrés Eloy Blanco
862014015	Bolívar
862014016	Arismendi, Sosa
862014017	Rojas
862015001	Baruta, Chacao, El Hatillo, Sucre
862015002	Carrizal, Guaicaipuro, Los Salias
862015003	Plaza
862015004	Cristóbal Rojas, Urdaneta
862015005	Zamora
862015006	Lander, Simón Bolívar
862015007	Independencia
862015008	Paz Castillo
862015009	Acevedo
862015010	Andrés Bello, Páez, Pedro Gual
862015011	Brión, Buroz
862016001	Aguasay, Ezequiel Zamora, Maturín, Santa Bárbara
862016002	Libertador, Sotillo, Uruaco
862016003	Bolívar, Punceres
862016004	Acosta, Caripe
862016005	Piar
862016006	Cedeño
862017001	García, Mariño
862017002	Díaz, Península de Macanao, Tubores
862017003	Antolín del Campo, Arismendi, Federal Dependencies
862017004	Maneiro, Villalba
862017005	Gómez
862017006	Marcano
862018001	Guanare, Papelón, San Genaro de Boconoito
862018002	Páez
862018003	Agua Blanca, Araure, San Rafael de Onoto

862018004	Santa Rosalía, Turén
862018005	Monseñor José Vicente de Unda, Sucre
862018006	Ospino
862018007	Esteller
862018008	Guanarito
862019001	Sucre
862019002	Andrés Mata, Bermúdez
862019003	Cruz Salmerón Acosta, Ribero
862019004	Montes
862019005	Arismendi
862019006	Cajigal, Mariño
862019007	Benítez, Libertador
862019008	Valdez
862019009	Bolívar, Mejía
862019010	Andrés Eloy Blanco
862020001	Córdoba, Fernández Feo, Libertador, San Cristóbal, Torbes
862020002	Antonio Rómulo Costa, Francisco de Miranda, García de Hevia, Jáuregui, José María Vargas, Panamericano, Samuel Darío Maldonado, San Judas Tadeo, Seboruco, Simón Rodríguez
862020003	Andrés Bello, Cárdenas, Guásimos, Sucre
862020004	Bolívar, Pedro María Ureña
862020005	Ayacucho, Lobatera, Michelena
862020006	Junín, Rafael Urdaneta
862020007	Independencia, Libertad
862020008	Uribante
862021001	Motatán, San Rafael de Carvajal, Valera
862021002	Pampán, Pampanito, Trujillo
862021003	Andrés Bello, Bolívar, La Ceiba, Miranda, Rafael Rangel, Sucre
862021004	Boconó, Juan Vicente Campo Elías
862021005	Candelaria, Carache, José Felipe Márquez Cañizales
862021006	Escuque, Monte Carmelo
862021007	Urdaneta
862022001	Independencia, San Felipe, Veroes
862022002	Peña
862022003	Arístides Bastidas, Bruzual
862022004	Cocorote, La Trinidad, Sucre
862022005	Nirgua
862022006	Bolívar, Manuel Monge
862022007	José Antonio Páez, Urachiche
862023001	Jesús Enrique Lossada, Maracaibo, San Francisco

862023002	Cabimas, Lagunillas, Santa Rita, Simón Bolívar, Valmore Rodríguez
862023003	Catatumbo, Colón, Francisco Javier Pulgar, Jesús María Semprún
862023004	Machiques de Perijá, Rosario de Perijá
862023005	Mara
862023006	Miranda
862023007	Baralt
862023008	La Cañada de Urdaneta
862023009	Sucre
862023010	Almirante Padilla, Páez

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_VE identifies the household's municipality within Venezuela in all sample years. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. GEO2_VE is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_VE can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Venezuela can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_VE2001: Venezuela, Municipality 2001 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Libertador
002001	Alto Orinoco, Atabapo, Atures, Autana, Maroa, Manapiare, Río Negro
003001	Independencia
003002	Simón Bolívar
003003	Diego Bautista Urbaneja

003004	Juan Antonio Sotillo
003005	Guanta
003006	Simón Rodríguez
003007	San José de Guanipa
003008	Anaco
003009	Aragua, Juan Manuel Cajigal, Sir Artur Mac Gregor, Libertad, Santa Ana
003010	Pedro María Freites
003011	San Juan de Capistrano, Fernando de Peñalver
003012	Píritu
003013	Francisco de Miranda, José Gregorio Monagas
003014	Manuel Ezequiel Bruzual, Carvajal
004001	Muñoz
004002	Pedro Camejo, Rómulo Gallegos
004003	San Fernando
004004	Biruaca
004005	Achaguas
004006	Páez
005001	Camatagua, Urdaneta
005002	San Casimiro
005003	Sucre
005004	José Ángel Lamas
005005	Zamora
005006	Santiago Mariño
005007	Francisco Linares Alcántara
005008	Libertador
005009	José Félix Ribas
005010	José Rafael Revenga, Tovar
005011	Bolívar
005012	Santos Michelena
005013	Ocumare de la Costa de Oro, Girardot
005014	Mario Briceño Iragorri
005015	San Sebastián
006001	Cruz Paredes, Obispos
006002	Alberto Arvelo Torrealba
006003	Antonio José de Sucre
006004	Pedraza
006005	Barinas
006006	Rojas
006007	Arismendi, Sosa

006008	Ezequiel Zamora, Andrés Eloy Blanco
006009	Bolívar
007001	Cedeño, Sucre
007002	Caroní
007003	Heres
007004	Raúl Leoni
007005	Piar
007006	El Callao, Padre Pedro Chien, Roscio
007007	Gran Sabana, Sifontes
008001	Valencia
008002	Libertador
008003	Los Guayos
008004	Naguanagua
008005	San Diego
008006	Puerto Cabello
008007	Juan José Mora
008008	Guacara
008009	Diego Ibarra
008010	San Joaquín
008011	Miranda
008012	Montalbán
008013	Carlos Arvelo
008014	Bejuma
009001	Girardot, Pao de San Juan Bautista
009002	Anzoátegui, Ricaurte
009003	Falcón
009004	Lima Blanco, Tinaco
009005	Rómulo Gallegos, San Carlos
010001	Antonio Díaz, Pedernales, Tucupita
010002	Casacoima
011001	Píritu, Tocópero, Zamora
011005	Acosta, Cacique Manaure, Jacura, San Francisco
011008	Buchivacoa, Dabajuro, Democracia, Urumaco
011009	Monseñor Iturriza, Palmasola, Silva
011010	Falcón
011011	Los Taques
011012	Miranda
011013	Carirubana
011014	Colina

011015	Federación, Unión
011016	Bolívar, Petit, Sucre
011017	Mauroa
012001	Leonardo Infante
012002	Chaguaramas, Las Mercedes
012003	Ortíz, Juan Germán Roscio
012004	Camaguán, San Jerónimo de Guayabal, Francisco de Miranda
012005	José Félix Ribas
012006	Julián Mellado
012007	Pedro Zaraza
012008	El Socorro, Santa María de Ipire
012009	José Tadeo Monagas, San José de Guaribe
013001	Iribarren
013002	Torres
013003	Palavecino
013004	Simón Planas
013005	Morán
013006	Jiménez
013007	Andrés Eloy Blanco
013008	Crespo
013009	Urdaneta
014001	Cardenal Quintero, Rangel
014002	Julio César Salas, Miranda, Pueblo Llano
014003	Justo Briceño, Tulio Febres Cordero
014004	Tovar
014005	Antonio Pinto Salinas, Zea
014006	Andrés Bello, Caracciolo Parra Olmedo
014007	Obispo Ramos de Lora
014008	Sucre
014009	Arzobispo Chacón, Guaraque, Padre Noguera, Rivas Dávila
014010	Aricagua, Libertador, Santos Marquina
014011	Alberto Adriani
014012	Campo Elías
015001	Plaza
015002	Guaicaipuro
015003	Los Salias
015004	Carrizal
015005	Sucre
015006	Baruta

015007	Chacao
015008	El Hatillo
015009	Independencia
015010	Lander
015011	Simón Bolívar
015012	Urdaneta
015013	Cristóbal Rojas
015014	Acevedo
015015	Paz Castillo
015016	Andrés Bello, Páez, Pedro Gual
015017	Brión
015018	Buroz
015019	Zamora
016001	Cedeño
016002	Acosta, Caripe
016003	Piar
016004	Libertador, Uraoa
016005	Sotillo
016006	Bolívar
016007	Punceres
016008	Aguasay, Maturín, Santa Bárbara
016009	Ezequiel Zamora
017001	Maneiro, Villalba
017002	Arismendi
017003	Antolín del Campo, Federal Dependencies
017004	Mariño
017005	García
017006	Gómez
017007	Marcano
017008	Díaz
017009	Tubores
017010	Península de Macanao
018001	Guanarito
018002	Guanare
018003	Papelón, San Genaro de Boconoito
018004	Páez
018005	Araure
018006	Agua Blanca, San Rafael de Onoto
018007	Santa Rosalía, Turén

018008	Sucre
018009	Monseñor José Vicente de Unda
018010	Ospino
018011	Esteller
019001	Bolívar, Meijía
019002	Benítez, Libertador
019003	Cajigal, Mariño
019004	Arismendi
019005	Montes
019006	Ribero
019007	Cruz Salmerón Acosta
019008	Andrés Mata, Bermúdez
019009	Sucre
019010	Andrés Eloy Blanco
019011	Valdez
020001	Cárdenas
020002	Guásimos
020003	Andrés Bello, Sucre
020004	García de Hevia, San Judas Tadeo
020005	Panamericano, Samuel Darío Maldonado, Simón Rodríguez
020006	Francisco de Miranda, Jáuregui
020007	Antonio Rómulo Costa, José María Vargas, Seboruco
020008	San Cristóbal
020009	Fernández Feo, Libertador
020010	Torbes
020011	Córdoba
020012	Independencia
020013	Libertad
020014	Junín, Rafael Urdaneta
020015	Ayacucho, Lobatera, Michelena
020016	Bolívar
020017	Pedro María Ureña
020018	Uribante
021001	Rafael Rangel, Sucre
021002	Andrés Bello, Miranda
021003	Bolívar, La Ceiba
021004	Escuque, Monte Carmelo
021005	Urdaneta
021006	Motatán, Valera

021007	San Rafael de Carvajal
021008	Trujillo
021009	Pampán
021010	Pampanito
021011	Boconó, Juan Vicente Campo Elías
021012	Carache, José Felipe Márquez Cañizales
021013	Candelaria
022001	Nirgua
022002	Cocorote, La Trinidad, Sucre
022003	José Antonio Páez, Urachiche
022004	Bolívar, Manuel Monge
022005	San Felipe
022006	Independencia
022007	Veroes
022008	Arístides Bastidas, Bruzual
022009	Peña
023001	Almirante Padilla, Páez
023002	Miranda
023003	Baralt
023004	Machiques de Perijá
023005	Rosario de Perijá
023006	Mara
023007	Cabimas
023008	Lagunillas
023009	Valmore Rodríguez
023010	Santa Rita
023011	Simón Bolívar
023012	Colón
023013	Catatumbo
023014	Francisco Javier Pulgar
023015	Jesús María Semprún
023016	Maracaibo
023017	San Francisco
023018	Jesús Enrique Lossada
023019	La Cañada de Urdaneta
023020	Sucre
024001	Vargas

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_VE2001 identifies the household's municipality within Venezuela in 2001. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_VE2001 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Venezuela can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business

225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AIRCON: Air conditioning**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms
24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HOTWATER: Hot water heater

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTERNET: Internet access**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

RADIO: Radio in household**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TV: Television set**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WASHER: Clothes washing machine

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATHROOMS: Number of bathrooms**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bathrooms (or half bathroom)
01	1 bathroom
02	2 bathrooms

03	3 bathrooms
04	4 bathrooms
05	5 bathrooms
06	6 bathrooms
07	7 bathrooms
08	8 bathrooms
09	9 bathrooms
10	10 bathrooms
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BATHROOMS indicates the number of bathrooms in the dwelling available for use by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand

120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin

36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm

407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay

536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple

2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families

9	9 or more families
---	--------------------

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

VE2001A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
14	14
11	11
12	12
13	13
15	15
16	16
26	26

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within dwelling).

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

VE2001A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A038">1. Type of dwelling
<div class="i1">[] A. Family</div>
<div class="i2">[] Mansion
[] Ranch or primary house on a ranch
[] House
[] Apartment in building
[] Apartment in a ranch, a primary house on a ranch, or a house
[] Neighborhood house [attached urban housing]
[] Farmhouse
[] Refuge
[] Other type</div>
<div class="i1">[] B. Collective</div>
<div class="i2">Code __
Total number of persons in the collective dwelling [____]</div>
<div class="i3">Continue with section VI</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Mansion
02	House with yard/garden
03	House
04	Apartment in a building
05	Apartment in a ranch, a primary house on a ranch, or a house
06	Tenement
07	Hut/shack

08	Refuge
09	Other type
11	Hotels, motels, or boarding houses
12	Student residences
13	Educational and religious institutions
14	Hospitals, long-term care, or psychiatric centers
15	Homes for disabled and welfare institutions
16	Other assistance institutions for children, youth, or adults
17	Penitentiary institutions
18	Military institutions
19	Other type of collective dwelling

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A038">1.1. Type of dwelling:

A) Family [dwelling]

Every structure meant to be the shelter for one or more persons, related or not, who make up one or more households.

Unoccupied dwellings, those under construction, or dwellings for occasional use at the time of enumeration are also registered in the census questionnaire but only the type of dwelling is investigated. On the other hand, buildings initially constructed as family dwellings but that, at the time of enumeration, are used exclusively for other purposes (offices, workshops, factories, etc.) are not included.

In spite of not meeting the strict definition, those places of abode that were not initially built for residential use but that are used for that purpose at the moment of enumeration are also considered to be family dwellings. Such is the case of refuges used as the consequence of natural disasters, the spaces under an overpass, areas and other spaces whose original use is different from that of a dwelling but are also used for residential purposes; e.g. commercial buildings, factories, workshops, or garages, etc.

The different types [of family dwellings] are listed below:
<div class="i1">-- Mansion: A building used as a family dwelling constructed with luxury materials, such as: plastered brick or block, concrete or "machihembrado" [mortise and tenon joint] in the walls; "platabanda" [flat reinforced concrete roof], tile, wood (mahogany, oak) in the roof; marble, tile, granite, parquet in the floors. Mansions have extensive gardens and are very well maintained in front of, behind, and to the sides of the building. They have ample recreational and family use space.

-- Quinta or "casaquinta" [house with yard/garden]: A building used as a family dwelling constructed of plastered brick or block, concrete or sawn wood in the walls; reinforced concrete, tile, or asbestos in the roof; tile, granite, and similar materials in the floors. It has a garden in front.

-- House: A building used as a family dwelling constructed with materials such as: plastered or unplastered block or brick, concrete, sawn wood, adobe, plastered mud or stick and mud in the walls; reinforced concrete, tile, asbestos, or metal sheets in the roof; tile, granite and similar, or cement in the floor. Included here are traditional houses of mud and tile, houses built with</div>
[p. 28]
<div class="i1">modern materials, "la vivienda rural de Mariología", or the houses constructed by the "INAVI" [Instituto Nacional de la Vivienda -- National Dwelling Institute], other regional or municipal institutes and neighborhood houses.

-- Apartment in building: Space used as a family dwelling that forms part of the structure of a building and has access from a common area of circulation.

-- Apartment in quinta, "casaquinta", or house: Space that forms part of another dwelling and has exclusive kitchen appliances and toilet services. Has access that is independent or through a common area of circulation.

-- Tenement: Structure that has various rooms or quarters used as family dwellings, where toilet services and water storage are outside of the rooms. Also have internal common areas.

-- Rancho [hut/shack]: Building used as a family dwelling made of waste/discarded materials such as boards, cardboard, "caña" (cane) and similar.

-- Refuge: Building converted to house persons or families who have had to abandon their dwellings before the occurrence of natural phenomena, war, etc.

-- Other type of dwelling: Structure not built for human habitation that, at the time of enumeration, is found to be temporarily or permanently inhabited; such as: workplaces, storage sheds, trailers, vessels, caves, tents, or other shelters.</div>

B) Collective

Building or group of buildings meant to be the place of abode for a group of unrelated persons who usually live together for reasons of health, education, religion, discipline, work, or other causes.

For the purposes of the census, boarding houses, student residences, and hotels where people live permanently, institutional collective dwellings, prisons, bases, welfare institutions, convents, worker residences, hospitals, etc., and other analogous establishments are included in this category.

When family dwellings, as defined above, are found within a collective, they are enumerated separately, as family dwellings. This may be the case of administrative, managing,

or service personnel of the collective.

Collective dwellings can be located in:

- Hotels, motels, boarding houses: Family boarding houses are also included.
- Student residences.
- Educational and religious institutions: This comprises colleges and high schools with residents, farm schools, military schools, convents, seminaries, religious congregations.
- Long-term care or psychiatric hospitals: This includes asylums and psychiatric wards, sanatoriums for the mentally ill, tuberculosis hospitals, hospitals, clinics, and sanatoriums

[p. 29]

for long-term care of the chronically ill, general hospitals and clinics, medical rehabilitation centers.

- Homes for the disabled and welfare institutions ["asilos"]: This includes homeless shelters, homes and schools for the deaf and mute, homes for the elderly, homes and schools for other disabled persons.
- Other assistance institutions for children, youth, or adults: This includes homes, workshops, immediate care centers, intensive care centers, children's centers, nurseries, kindergartens, orphanages, and other unspecified institutions.
- Penal institutions: This includes jails, penitentiaries, prisons, penal colonies, and judicial reformatories.
- Military institutions: Bases, encampments, garrisons, air bases, naval bases, commands, military positions, military farms.
- Other type of collective: This includes vessels, worker's camps, brothels, and other unspecified collectives.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_FLOOR: Predominant construction material of floors

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A042">6. Predominant flooring materials
<div class="i1">[] Marble, tile, granite, vinyl, ceramic, brick, clay tile, parquet, carpet, and similar
[] Cement
[] Dirt
[] Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Marble, tile, granite, vinyl, ceramic, brick, clay, parquet, carpet and similar
2	Cement
3	Earth
4	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A042">The following materials are considered for floors:
<div class="i1">-- Marble, tile, granite, vinyl, ceramic, brick, terracotta, parquet, carpet, and similar: Artificial floors covered by materials considered to be of good quality, that can be processed natural materials or synthetic materials or natural fabrics.

-- Cement: Artificial floor constructed with processed lime, mixed with sand and water.

-- Earth: Natural floor without the addition of any other construction material.

-- Other: Floor constructed with materials not contemplated in the above categories, considered as waste/discarded materials.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant construction material of floors.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_FUELCK: Fuel used for cooking**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A044">8. The fuel normally used for cooking is:
<div class="i1">[] Gas
[] Electricity
[] Kerosene
[] Other (firewood, charcoal, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Natural gas
2	Electricity
3	Kerosene
4	Others (firewood, charcoal, etc.)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A044">1.6 Cooking fuel

This refers to the energy source or fuel normally used for food preparation or heating in the dwelling. The following options are presented:

<div class="i1">-- Gas: When gas is used as a cooking fuel in the dwelling.

-- Electricity: When electric energy is used as a source for cooking in the dwelling.

-- Kerosene: When this is used as a cooking fuel in the dwelling.</div>
[p. 32]
<div class="i1">-- Others (wood, charcoal, etc.): Fuels used for cooking not contemplated in the above categories.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the fuel used for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_KITCH: Location of kitchen

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A043">7. The kitchen is located in:
<div class="i1">[] A room by itself
[] Living room, dining room
[] Other location</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single room
2	Living room, dining room
3	Other location

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A043">1.5 Location of kitchen

A kitchen is an equipped place in the dwelling that is meant for the preparation of food. The location of the kitchen reflects part of the structural conditions and the habitability of the dwelling. The following forms may be encountered:
<div class="i1">-- Room only: A space, with complete walls, equipped for food preparation and meant for this exclusive use, inside or outside of the dwelling. May also function as a place to eat.

-- Living room/dining room: Social area of the dwelling where the necessary equipment for food preparation is also located without being separated by complete walls.

-- Other site: Area not contemplated in the above categories.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_OCCUP: Occupancy status of the dwelling**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="VE01A039">2. Condition of occupancy<br /><div class="i1">[] Occupied with the inhabitants present<br />[] Occupied with the inhabitants absent<br />[] Unoccupied (end of the interview)<br />[] Under construction (end of the interview)</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied
2	Unoccupied
3	Under construction
4	Seasonal (occasional)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="VE01A039"><span class="h3">1.2 Occupancy:</span><br /><br />Occupancy is the functional relationship of habitability that is established in the family dwelling. The following categories are considered:<br /><br /><span class="em">Occupied:</span><br /><br />--<span class="ital">With present occupants</span>: When the persons who reside in the dwelling are present at the time of enumeration.<br /><br /> <span class="ital">With absent occupants</span>: When there are indications that persons reside in the dwelling but no one is present at the time of enumeration.<br /><br />Such indications can be: The existence of curtains in the windows, interior lights turned on, furniture in internal areas, clothes hanging in the patio, the presence of domestic animals, etc.<br /><br /><span class="em">Unoccupied:</span><br /><br />When no one in the dwelling responds and it is verified through the neighbors that no one lives there.<br /><br />-- <span class="ital">Under construction</span>: When the dwelling is in the process of being built, and is almost finished, meaning that there are at least doors and windows at the time of enumeration.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_ROOF: Predominant construction material of roof(s)**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A041">5. Predominant material of the roof
<div class="i1">[] Platabanda (a metal structure covered with roofing material or ready for creating a second/third story)
[] Clay tiles
[] Asphalt tiles
[] Metal sheeting [zinc and similar]
[] Asbestos and similar
[] Other (palm, boards, or similar)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Platabanda (a metal structure covered with roofing material or ready for creating a second/third story)
2	Clay tiles
3	Asphalt tiles
4	Metal sheeting (zinc and similar)
5	Asbestos and similar
6	Other (palms, boards, or similar)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A041">The following materials are included for the roof:
<div class="i1">-- " Platabanda": Strip constructed with iron, cement, and usually, cement blocks, planks, long clay bricks or tabelones or bricks.

-- Tile: Semicircle upper covering of baked mud placed in the upper part of " platabanda " [reinforced concrete] roofs, reed, or any other good quality construction material.</div>

[p. 31]
<div class="i1">-- Asphalt sheet: Any sheet manufactured with asphalt materials covered in reflective materials.

-- Metallic sheet (corrugated iron and similar): Any metallic sheet used as a roof.

-- Asbestos and similar: Mineral sheets of grayish color, used as a roof.

-- Other: Poor quality or discarded/waste construction materials, such as palm, boards, or similar.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant construction material of roof(s).

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_URBAN: Urban or rural area**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is in an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_WALL: Predominant construction material of walls**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A040">4. Predominant construction materials of the exterior walls
<div class="i1">[] Plastered block or brick
[] Un-plastered block or brick
[] Concrete
[] Lumber, Formica, fiberglass and similar
[] Plastered adobe, mud brick, mud/cane
[] Un-plastered adobe, mud brick, mud/cane
[] Other (palm, boards, or similar)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Finished cement block or brick
2	Unfinished cement block or brick
3	Concrete
4	Wood, formica, fiberglass and similar
5	Finished adobe, mud, or stick and mud
6	Unfinished adobe, mud, or stick and mud
7	Other (palms, boards, or similar)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A040">The following materials are included for the exterior walls:
<div class="i1">-- Finished [plastered] cement block or brick: Baked clay mixture molded into a rectangular form, solid or hollow and covered with a plaster consisting of cement, sand, or plaster and lime.

-- Unfinished cement block or brick: The same concept as "Finished cement block or brick" but without any kind of exterior covering.

-- Concrete: Wall constructed with cement, rock, mortar, wire and iron bars.

-- Sawn wood, Formica, fiberglass, and similar: Construction materials of good quality, manufactured or processed, including novel, durable, resistant, and prefabricated materials.

-- Finished adobe, mud or stick and mud: Wall made with: mixture of clay, mud and straw molded into a rectangular form and covered with materials such as clay or cement.

-- Unfinished adobe, mud or stick and mud: The same concept as "Finished adobe, mud or stick and mud" but without any kind of exterior covering.

-- Other: Poor quality or discarded/waste construction materials, such as tin, cardboard, palm, boards, or similar.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant construction material of walls.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A045">9. Water is delivered to this dwelling by:
<div class="i1">[] Aqueduct or pipeline
[] Tank truck
[] Public faucet or tank
[] Well with pipes or pump
[] Protected well or spring
[] Other means (creeks or streams, rivers, ditches, rainwater)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Aqueduct or pipeline
2	Water truck
3	Public faucet or tank
4	Well with pipes or pump
5	Protected well or spring
6	Other means (creeks or streams, rivers, ditches, rain water)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="VE01A045">Water supply

The principal means by which the inhabitants of the dwelling are normally provided with water from the outside. The following options are presented:
<div class="i1">-- Aqueduct or plumbing: Water arrives to the dwelling through pipes directly connected to the public water system.

-- Water truck: Truck equipped with a tank that provides water to the persons in the dwellings.

-- Public fountain or pond: Reservoir of water drawn from the public system, mechanically from a well or from a water truck from which the persons are supplied with water.

-- Well with plumbing or pump: Hole made in the earth drilled until a vein of water is found. This water is pumped mechanically for its use in the dwelling.

-- Protected well or spring: Hole made in the earth drilled until a vein of water is found, which is then protected by a ring constructed of cement or brick. This water is pumped mechanically for its use in the dwelling.

-- Other sources: The dwelling does not have any of the above water supply systems and the water used in the dwelling is obtained from cisterns or "jagüeyes" [dry steams filled with rain water], rivers, streams, rain water, etc.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how water is delivered to this dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_ELECT: Electrical service

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A048 VE01A051">13. This dwelling has the following available:
<div class="i1">Electrical service</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Telephone line</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	With electrical service
2	No electrical service

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A051">Electricity service

This refers to whether or not the dwelling has electricity from the service system, which can be a public or private company. A private electric plant is not considered as such.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates there is electrical service in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_GARBAGE: Trash collection

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A049">14. In this dwelling, the trash:
<div class="i1">[] Is collected by the urban sanitation service
[] Is deposited in a collective container
[] There is not urban trash service</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Is collected by the urban sanitation service
2	Is deposited in a collective container
3	There is no urban sanitation service

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="VE01A049">Garbage or solid waste removal service

This refers to the way the inhabitants of the dwelling eliminate the waste generated there. The following options are presented:
<div class="i1">-- Collected by the urban sanitation service: When the dwelling counts on a public garbage collection service, provided directly by the municipality, or through contracting companies.</div>
[p. 33]
<div class="i1">-- Deposited into a collective container: When the inhabitants of the dwellings on one street, block, or area take the garbage to a recipient or metal container where it accumulates and is collected later by the urban sanitation service.

-- No urban sanitation service: When the dwelling does not count on the previous services and the inhabitants use alternative methods for the removal of waste; such as, burying, burning, depositing in vacant lots, rivers, streams, etc.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the way of trash collection in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_HEADCOMP: Household head has a companion

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="VE01A055">3. Does the head of household have a partner?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">Continue with question 5</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the head of household has a companion or partner.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings including refuge and other types [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_OWNER: Ownership of the dwelling

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A052 VE01A053">1. For this household, the dwelling is:
<div class="i1">[] Owned and paid for completely
[] Owned and mortgaged: monthly payment . ____ . ____ . 00
[] Rented: monthly payment . ____ . ____ . 00
[] Loaned
[] Other condition</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned and paid for completely
2	Owned, still in payment
3	Rented
4	Loaned
5	Other form
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A052 VE01A053">2.1 Tenure

This variable refers to the type of arrangement the household has in occupying the dwelling.

The contemplated categories are the following:
<div class="i1">-- Owned, completely paid: When the dwelling has been acquired by the Head of Household or another member of the household and has been completely paid for by the time of enumeration.

-- Owned, still in payment: When the dwelling has been acquired by the Head of Household or another member of the household and is in the process of being paid for by the time of enumeration. This is, there is a written or verbal agreement to make payments for the acquisition of the dwelling (e.g. a mortgage or loan of any other kind linked to the acquisition of the dwelling). The amount paid monthly to cancel this debt is also investigated.

-- Rented: When the household inhabiting the dwelling pays a monthly rent in order to live in all or part of it. Included here are rent contracts, comodato [a type of contract that allows the use of something and requires the return of the object], or monthly payments for the

occupation of the dwelling, even when there is no explicit contract. The amount of the monthly payment the household needs to cancel is also investigated. **Loaned**: When the household inhabiting the dwelling does not pay rent because the dwelling is provided as part of a salary or by social services because of a natural disaster, or because it is the property of a family member or friend of the household. **Other**: Any other form of occupation of the dwelling that is not ownership, loan, or rent. Included in this category are "invaded" dwellings.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings including refuge and other types [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_PHONE: Telephone (landline)

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. This dwelling has the following available:
 Electrical service
 Yes
 No
 Telephone line
 Yes
 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Fixed telephone
 This refers to the availability or unavailability of basic telephone service in the household. This includes traditional telephone service in dwellings and the new service provided through the electrical plug.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is landline telephone in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_RENTMORT: Monthly mortgage and rent payment

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A052 VE01A053">1. For this household, the dwelling is:
<div class="i1">[] Owned and paid for completely
[] Owned and mortgaged: monthly payment 00
[] Rented: monthly payment 00
[] Loaned
[] Other condition</div>
</sva>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A052 VE01A053">2.1 Tenure

This variable refers to the type of arrangement the household has in occupying the dwelling.

The contemplated categories are the following:
<div class="i1">-- Owned, completely paid: When the dwelling has been acquired by the Head of Household or another member of the household and has been completely paid for by the time of enumeration.

-- Owned, still in payment: When the dwelling has been acquired by the Head of Household or another member of the household and is in the process of being paid for by the time of enumeration. This is, there is a written or verbal agreement to make payments for the acquisition of the dwelling (e.g. a mortgage or loan of any other kind linked to the acquisition of the dwelling). The amount paid monthly to cancel this debt is also investigated.

-- Rented: When the household inhabiting the dwelling pays a monthly rent in order to live in all or part of it. Included here are rent contracts, comodato [a type of contract that allows the use of something and requires the return of the object], or monthly payments for the occupation of the dwelling, even when there is no explicit contract. The amount of the monthly payment the household needs to cancel is also investigated.

-- Loaned: When the household inhabiting the dwelling does not pay rent because the dwelling is provided as part of a salary or by social services because of a natural disaster, or because it is the property of a family member or friend of the household.

-- Other: Any other form of occupation of the dwelling that is not ownership, loan, or rent. Included in this category are "invaded" dwellings.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly payment for the household's possession of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Occupied domestic dwellings rented or owned but still in payment [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

VE01A053 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes99998 = Unknown

99999 = NIU (not in universe)

VE2001A_ROOMBED: Number of rooms for sleeping

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A054">2. How many rooms are used by this household for sleeping? __
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A054">2.2 Sleeping rooms

This refers to each of the rooms or spaces of the dwelling that are separated by complete walls and are used for sleeping by the members of the enumerated household.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms for sleeping used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_ROOMS: Number of rooms in the dwelling

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A050">10. How many rooms does this dwelling have in total? _ _
<div class="i1">(Do not include bathrooms, corridors, balconies, kitchen nor laundry areas)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A050">1.8 Room

This refers to each of the rooms or areas in a dwelling that are separated by complete walls and are used for social purposes (living room and/or dining room), or for rest (room). Divisions made with folding screens or partitions are not considered to be separate rooms. Bathrooms, washrooms, hallways, kitchens, balconies, or spaces in the dwelling used as an office, storage shed, workshop, salon, etc., are not counted.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_ROOMSH: Number of rooms with showers in the dwelling

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A046">11. How many bathrooms with a tub or shower does this dwelling have? __
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A046">1.9 Bathroom with shower

This refers to the space, inside or outside of the dwelling, meant for personal hygiene and equipped with a shower.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms with showers in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_SEWER: Removal of excretion

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A047">12. This dwelling has:
<div class="i1">[] A toilet connected to a sewer
[] A toilet connected to a septic tank
[] A toilet not connected to a sewer or septic tank
[] An outhouse with a hole or a latrine
[] Does not have a toilet or outhouse</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	A toilet connected to sewer
2	A toilet connected to septic tank
3	A toilet without connection to sewer or septic tank
4	Pit toilet or latrine

5	No toilet
---	-----------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the way how human waste is removed from the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_BIKE: Has a bicycle

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A058 VE01A059 VE01A060 VE01A061 VE01A062">6. Does this household have any of the following vehicles for personal use?
<div class="i1">[] Bicycle
[] Motorcycle
[] Car</div>
<div class="i2">How many cars? _ _</div>
<div class="i1">[] None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A058 VE01A059 VE01A060 VE01A061">2.3 Private use vehicles
</sva>This refers to the vehicles for private use possessed by the enumerated household. Vehicles not included are: official-use automobiles, motorcycles, or bicycles; taxis, "moto-taxis" [motorcycle taxis], carros por puesto [a type of paid transportation where each passenger pays for their seat in the car/van -- similar to a taxi but used more for transportation between cities]; delivery bicycles or motorcycles; cargo vehicles, and other vehicles for private work or for a company or exclusively recreational or sport vehicles.
<div class="i1">-- Bicycle: Human powered vehicle ["vehículo a tracción de sangre"], with two wheels of equal size whose pedals transfer movement via two pinions and a chain.</div>
[p. 35]
<div class="i1">-- Motorcycle: Automotive vehicle with two or three wheels and one or two seats that uses gasoline as a fuel.

-- Car (automobile): Vehicle designed for the transportation of persons, with four wheels, that uses gasoline, diesel, or gas as a fuel.</div>

/></svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household has any bicycle for personal use.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_CAR: Has a car

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="VE01A058 VE01A059 VE01A060 VE01A061 VE01A062">6. Does this household have any of the following vehicles for personal use?
<div class="i1">[] Bicycle
[] Motorcycle
[] Car</div>
<div class="i2">How many cars? __</div>
<div class="i1">[] None</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="VE01A058 VE01A059 VE01A060 VE01A061">2.3 Private use vehicles

This refers to the vehicles for private use possessed by the enumerated household. Vehicles not included are: official-use automobiles, motorcycles, or bicycles; taxis, "moto-taxis" [motorcycle taxis], "carros por puesto" [a type of paid transportation where each passenger pays for their seat in the car/van -- similar to a taxi but used more for transportation between cities]; delivery bicycles or motorcycles; cargo vehicles, and other vehicles for private work or for a company or exclusively recreational or sport vehicles.
<div class="i1">-- Bicycle: Human powered vehicle ["vehículo a tracción de sangre"], with two wheels of equal size whose pedals transfer movement via two pinions and a chain.</div>
[p. 35]
<div class="i1">-- Motorcycle: Automotive vehicle with two or three wheels and one or two seats that uses gasoline as a fuel.

-- Car (automobile): Vehicle designed for the transportation of persons, with four wheels, that uses gasoline, diesel, or gas as a fuel.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household has any car for personal use.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_MOTORCY: Has a motorcycle

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A058 VE01A059 VE01A060 VE01A061 VE01A062">6. Does this household have any of the following vehicles for personal use?
<div class="i1">[] Bicycle
[] Motorcycle
[] Car</div>
<div class="i2">How many cars? __</div>
<div class="i1">[] None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A058 VE01A059 VE01A060 VE01A061">2.3 Private use vehicles

This refers to the vehicles for private use possessed by the enumerated household. Vehicles not included are: official-use automobiles, motorcycles, or bicycles; taxis, "moto-taxis" [motorcycle taxis], "carros por puesto" [a type of paid transportation where each passenger pays for their seat in the car/van -- similar to a taxi but used more for transportation between cities]; delivery bicycles or motorcycles; cargo vehicles, and other vehicles for private work or for a company or exclusively recreational or sport vehicles.
<div class="i1">-- Bicycle: Human powered vehicle ["vehículo a tracción de sangre"], with two wheels of equal size whose pedals transfer movement via two pinions and a chain.</div>
[p. 35]
<div class="i1">-- Motorcycle: Automotive vehicle with two or three wheels and one or two seats that uses gasoline as a fuel.

-- Car (automobile): Vehicle designed for the transportation of persons, with four wheels, that uses gasoline, diesel, or gas as a fuel.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household has any motorcycle for personal use.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_RADIO: Has a radio

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. This household has the following:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A063 VE01A064 VE01A065 VE01A066 VE01A067 VE01A068 VE01A069 VE01A070 VE01A071 VE01A072 VE01A073 VE01A074 VE01A075">2.4 Household appliances

Through the appliances available to households, it is possible to study the levels of comfort and quality of life of the population. This question refers to the possibility of availability, or lack thereof, of appliances. The following appliances are contemplated:
<div class="i1">-- Refrigerator: Closet lined with insulating material and equipped with an ice receptacle for the cooling and conservation of food and drink. Runs with electricity or kerosene.

-- Water filter: Appliance that allows the filtration and elimination of impurities in water used for drinking.

-- Radio: Apparatus that receives transmissions with a modulated and amplified frequency, providing diversion [entertainment] and information to the members of the household.

-- Television: Apparatus that simultaneously receives sounds and images providing entertainment and information to the members of the household.

-- [Clothes] Washer: Machine designed to wash the clothes of the household members.

-- [Clothes] Dryer: Machine designed to dry the clothes of the household members.

-- Water heater: Fixed gas or electric appliance that provides hot water in the dwelling; either centrally or individually. Showerheads that provide instant hot water are included.

-- Air conditioning: Electric appliance that allows the temperature in all or part of the dwelling to be lowered. Fans are not included.

-- <span

Microwave: Closed appliance provided with a system that generates high-frequency electromagnetic waves in which food meant for human consumption is heated.

Mobile or cellular phone: Telephonic device with mobile cellular technology that transmits the voice. Only counted when the device stays in the household and is used by the household members.

Cable television: Fixture that allows access to the different television channels from around the world. This includes satellite reception and other subscription services.

Computer: Automated machine, used in the treatment of information that obeys programs formed by successive arithmetic and logical operations, used by the household members.

Internet access: Electronic mail system that is connected through computers, cellular phones, or a satellite television system, with different addresses for the persons or institutions subscribing to this global service.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a radio in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_REFRIG: Has a refrigerator

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. This household has the following:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A063 VE01A064 VE01A065 VE01A066 VE01A067 VE01A068 VE01A069 VE01A070 VE01A071 VE01A072 VE01A073 VE01A074 VE01A075">2.4 Household appliances

Through the appliances available to households, it is possible to study the levels of comfort and quality of life of the population. This question refers to the possibility of availability, or lack thereof, of appliances. The following appliances are contemplated:
<div class="i1">Refrigerator: Closet lined with insulating material and equipped with an

ice receptacle for the cooling and conservation of food and drink. Runs with electricity or kerosene.

-- Water filter: Appliance that allows the filtration and elimination of impurities in water used for drinking.

-- Radio: Apparatus that receives transmissions with a modulated and amplified frequency, providing diversion [entertainment] and information to the members of the household.

-- Television: Apparatus that simultaneously receives sounds and images providing entertainment and information to the members of the household.

-- [Clothes] Washer: Machine designed to wash the clothes of the household members.

-- [Clothes] Dryer: Machine designed to dry the clothes of the household members.

-- Water heater: Fixed gas or electric appliance that provides hot water in the dwelling; either centrally or individually. Showerheads that provide instant hot water are included.

-- Air conditioning: Electric appliance that allows the temperature in all or part of the dwelling to be lowered. Fans are not included.

-- Microwave: Closed appliance provided with a system that generates high-frequency electromagnetic waves in which food meant for human consumption is heated.

-- Mobile or cellular phone: Telephonic device with mobile cellular technology that transmits the voice. Only counted when the device stays in the household and is used by the household members.

-- Cable television: Fixture that allows access to the different television channels from around the world. This includes satellite reception and other subscription services.</div>
[p. 36]
<div class="i1">-- Computer: Automated machine, used in the treatment of information that obeys programs formed by successive arithmetic and logical operations, used by the household members.

-- Internet access: Electronic mail system that is connected through computers, cellular phones, or a satellite television system, with different addresses for the persons or institutions subscribing to this global service.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a refrigerator in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_ROOMSHH: Number of rooms with a tub or shower in the household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="VE01A057">5. How many bathrooms with tubs or showers are available for exclusive use of this household? __
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms with a tub or shower available for exclusive use of this household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_TV: Has a television

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. This household has the following:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="VE01A063 VE01A064 VE01A065 VE01A066 VE01A067 VE01A068 VE01A069 VE01A070 VE01A071 VE01A072 VE01A073 VE01A074 VE01A075">2.4 Household appliances

Through the appliances available to households, it is possible to study the levels of comfort and quality of life of the population. This question refers to the possibility of availability, or lack thereof, of appliances. The following appliances are contemplated:
<div class="i1">-- Refrigerator: Closet lined with insulating material and equipped with an ice receptacle for the cooling and conservation of food and drink. Runs with electricity or kerosene.

-- Water filter: Appliance that allows the filtration and elimination of impurities in water used for drinking.

-- Radio: Apparatus that receives transmissions with a modulated and amplified frequency, providing diversion [entertainment] and information to the members of the household.

-- Television: Apparatus that simultaneously receives sounds and images providing entertainment and information to the members of the household.

-- [Clothes] Washer: Machine designed to wash the clothes of the household members.

-- [Clothes] Dryer: Machine designed to dry the clothes of the household members.

-- Water heater: Fixed gas or electric appliance that provides hot water in the dwelling; either centrally or individually. Showerheads that provide instant hot water are included.

-- Air conditioning: Electric appliance that allows the temperature in all or part of the dwelling to be lowered. Fans are not included.

-- Microwave: Closed appliance provided with a system that generates high-frequency electromagnetic waves in which food meant for human consumption is heated.

-- Mobile or cellular phone: Telephonic device with mobile cellular technology that transmits the voice. Only counted when the device stays in the household and is used by the household members.

-- Cable television: Fixture that allows access to the different television channels from around the world. This includes satellite reception and other subscription services.</div>
[p. 36]
<div class="i1">-- Computer: Automated machine, used in the treatment of information that obeys programs formed by successive arithmetic and logical operations, used by the household members.

-- Internet access: Electronic mail system that is connected through computers, cellular phones, or a satellite television system, with different addresses for the persons or institutions subscribing to this global service.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a television in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_VEHIC: Have any vehicle

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="VE01A058 VE01A059 VE01A060 VE01A061 VE01A062">6. Does this household have any of the following vehicles for personal use?
<div class="i1">[] Bicycle
[] Motorcycle
[] Car</div>
<div class="i2">How many cars? _ _</div>
<div class="i1">[] None</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="VE01A058 VE01A059 VE01A060 VE01A061">2.3 Private use vehicles

This refers to the vehicles for private use possessed by the enumerated household. Vehicles not included are: official-use automobiles, motorcycles, or bicycles; taxis, "moto-taxis" [motorcycle taxis], "carros por puesto" [a type of paid transportation where each passenger pays for their seat in the car/van -- similar to a taxi but used more for transportation between cities]; delivery bicycles or motorcycles; cargo vehicles, and other vehicles for private work or for a company or exclusively recreational or sport vehicles.
<div class="i1">-- Bicycle: Human powered vehicle ["vehículo a tracción de sangre"], with two wheels of equal size whose pedals transfer movement via two pinions and a chain.</div>
[p. 35]
<div class="i1">-- Motorcycle: Automotive vehicle with two or three wheels and one or two seats that uses gasoline as a fuel.

-- Car (automobile): Vehicle designed for the transportation of persons, with four wheels, that uses gasoline, diesel, or gas as a fuel.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household has any vehicle for personal use.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_VEHICN: Number of cars

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="VE01A058 VE01A059 VE01A060 VE01A061 VE01A062">6. Does this household have any of the following vehicles for personal use?
<div class="i1">[] Bicycle
[] Motorcycle
[] Car</div>
<div class="i2">How many cars? _ _</div>
<div class="i1">[] None</div>
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cars this household possesses for personal use.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_WATFILT: Has a water filter

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. This household has the following:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A063 VE01A064 VE01A065 VE01A066 VE01A067 VE01A068 VE01A069 VE01A070 VE01A071 VE01A072 VE01A073 VE01A074 VE01A075">2.4 Household appliances

Through the appliances available to households, it is possible to study the levels of comfort and quality of life of the population. This question refers to the possibility of availability, or lack thereof, of appliances. The following appliances are contemplated:
<div class="i1">-- Refrigerator: Closet lined with insulating material and equipped with an ice receptacle for the cooling and conservation of food and drink. Runs with electricity or kerosene.

-- Water filter: Appliance that allows the filtration and elimination of impurities in water used for drinking.

-- Radio: Apparatus that receives transmissions with a modulated and amplified frequency, providing diversion [entertainment] and information to the members of the household.

-- Television: Apparatus that simultaneously receives sounds and images providing entertainment and information to the members of the household.

-- [Clothes] Washer: Machine designed to wash the clothes of the household members.

-- [Clothes] Dryer: Machine designed to dry the clothes of the household members.

-- Water heater: Fixed gas or electric appliance that provides hot water in the dwelling; either centrally or individually. Showerheads that provide instant hot water are included.

-- Air conditioning: Electric appliance that allows the temperature in all or part of the dwelling to be lowered. Fans are not included.

-- Microwave: Closed appliance provided with a system that generates high-frequency electromagnetic waves in which food meant for human consumption is heated.

-- Mobile or cellular phone: Telephonic device with mobile cellular technology that transmits the voice. Only counted when the device stays in the household and is used by the household members.

-- Cable television: Fixture that allows access to the different television channels from around the world. This includes satellite reception and other subscription services.</div>
[p. 36]
<div class="i1">-- Computer: Automated machine, used in the treatment of information that obeys programs formed by successive arithmetic and logical operations, used by the household members.

-- Internet access: Electronic mail system that is connected through computers, cellular phones, or a satellite television system, with different addresses for the persons or institutions subscribing to this global service.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a water filter in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_AIRCOND: Has air conditioning**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. This household has the following:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="VE01A063 VE01A064 VE01A065 VE01A066 VE01A067 VE01A068 VE01A069 VE01A070 VE01A071 VE01A072 VE01A073 VE01A074 VE01A075">2.4 Household appliances

Through the appliances available to households, it is possible to study the levels of comfort and quality of life of the population. This question refers to the possibility of availability, or lack thereof, of appliances. The following appliances are contemplated:
<div class="i1">-- Refrigerator: Closet lined with insulating material and equipped with an ice receptacle for the cooling and conservation of food and drink. Runs with electricity or kerosene.

-- Water filter: Appliance that allows the filtration and elimination of impurities in water used for drinking.

-- Radio: Apparatus that receives transmissions with a modulated and amplified frequency, providing diversion [entertainment] and information to the members of the household.

-- Television: Apparatus that simultaneously receives sounds and images providing entertainment and information to the members of the household.

-- [Clothes] Washer: Machine designed to wash the clothes of the household members.

-- [Clothes] Dryer: Machine designed to dry the clothes of the household members.

-- Water heater: Fixed gas or electric appliance that provides hot water in the dwelling; either centrally or individually. Showerheads that provide instant hot water are included.

-- Air conditioning: Electric appliance that allows the temperature in all or part of the dwelling to be lowered. Fans are not included.

-- Microwave: Closed appliance provided with a system that generates high-frequency electromagnetic waves in which food meant for human consumption is heated.

-- Mobile or cellular phone: Telephonic device with mobile cellular technology that transmits the voice. Only counted when the device stays in the household and is used by the household members.

-- Cable television: Fixture that allows access to the different television channels from around the world. This includes satellite reception and other subscription services.</div>
[p. 36]
<div class="i1">-- Computer: Automated machine, used in the treatment of information that obeys programs formed by successive arithmetic and logical operations, used by the household members.

-- Internet access: Electronic mail system that is connected through computers, cellular phones, or a satellite television system, with different addresses for the persons or institutions subscribing to this global service.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is any air conditioner in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_CABLE: Has cable television**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. This household has the following:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A063 VE01A064 VE01A065 VE01A066 VE01A067 VE01A068 VE01A069 VE01A070 VE01A071 VE01A072 VE01A073 VE01A074 VE01A075">2.4 Household appliances

Through the appliances available to households, it is possible to study the levels of comfort and quality of life of the population. This question refers to the possibility of availability, or lack thereof, of appliances. The following appliances are contemplated:
<div class="i1">-- Refrigerator: Closet lined with insulating material and equipped with an ice receptacle for the cooling and conservation of food and drink. Runs with electricity or kerosene.

-- Water filter: Appliance that allows the filtration and elimination of impurities in water used for drinking.

-- Radio: Apparatus that receives transmissions with a modulated and amplified frequency, providing diversion [entertainment] and information to the members of the household.

-- Television: Apparatus that simultaneously receives sounds and images providing entertainment and information to the members of the household.

-- [Clothes] Washer: Machine designed to wash the clothes of the household members.

-- [Clothes] Dryer: Machine designed to dry the clothes of the household members.

-- Water heater: Fixed gas or electric appliance that provides hot water in the dwelling; either centrally or individually. Showerheads that provide instant hot water are included.

-- Air conditioning: Electric appliance that allows the temperature in all or part of the dwelling to be lowered. Fans are not included.

-- Microwave: Closed appliance provided with a system that generates high-frequency electromagnetic waves in which food meant for human consumption is heated.

-- Mobile or cellular phone: Telephonic device with mobile cellular technology that transmits the voice. Only counted when the device stays in the household and is used by the household members.

-- Cable television: Fixture that allows access to the different television channels from around the world. This includes satellite reception and other subscription services.</div>
[p. 36]
<div class="i1">-- Computer: Automated machine, used in the treatment of information that obeys programs formed by successive arithmetic and logical operations, used by the household members.

-- Internet

access: Electronic mail system that is connected through computers, cellular phones, or a satellite television system, with different addresses for the persons or institutions subscribing to this global service.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a cable television in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_CELL: Has a cell phone

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. This household has the following:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="VE01A063 VE01A064 VE01A065 VE01A066 VE01A067 VE01A068 VE01A069 VE01A070 VE01A071 VE01A072 VE01A073 VE01A074 VE01A075">2.4 Household appliances

Through the appliances available to households, it is possible to study the levels of comfort and quality of life of the population. This question refers to the possibility of availability, or lack thereof, of appliances. The following appliances are contemplated:
<div class="i1">-- Refrigerator: Closet lined with insulating material and equipped with an ice receptacle for the cooling and conservation of food and drink. Runs with electricity or kerosene.

-- Water filter: Appliance that allows the filtration and elimination of impurities in water used for drinking.

-- Radio: Apparatus that receives transmissions with a modulated and amplified frequency, providing diversion [entertainment] and information to the members of the household.

-- Television: Apparatus that simultaneously receives sounds and images providing entertainment and information to the members of the household.

-- [Clothes] Washer: Machine designed to wash the clothes of the household members.

-- [Clothes] Dryer: Machine designed to dry the clothes of the household members.

-- Water heater:

Fixed gas or electric appliance that provides hot water in the dwelling; either centrally or individually. Showerheads that provide instant hot water are included.

Air conditioning: Electric appliance that allows the temperature in all or part of the dwelling to be lowered. Fans are not included.

Microwave: Closed appliance provided with a system that generates high-frequency electromagnetic waves in which food meant for human consumption is heated.

Mobile or cellular phone: Telephonic device with mobile cellular technology that transmits the voice. Only counted when the device stays in the household and is used by the household members.

Cable television: Fixture that allows access to the different television channels from around the world. This includes satellite reception and other subscription services.

Computer: Automated machine, used in the treatment of information that obeys programs formed by successive arithmetic and logical operations, used by the household members.

Internet access: Electronic mail system that is connected through computers, cellular phones, or a satellite television system, with different addresses for the persons or institutions subscribing to this global service.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a cell phone in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_COMPUTER: Has a computer

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. This household has the following:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A063 VE01A064 VE01A065 VE01A066 VE01A067 VE01A068 VE01A069 VE01A070 VE01A071 VE01A072 VE01A073 VE01A074 VE01A075">2.4 Household appliances

Through

the appliances available to households, it is possible to study the levels of comfort and quality of life of the population. This question refers to the possibility of availability, or lack thereof, of appliances. The following appliances are contemplated:

Refrigerator: Closet lined with insulating material and equipped with an ice receptacle for the cooling and conservation of food and drink. Runs with electricity or kerosene.

Water filter: Appliance that allows the filtration and elimination of impurities in water used for drinking.

Radio: Apparatus that receives transmissions with a modulated and amplified frequency, providing diversion [entertainment] and information to the members of the household.

Television: Apparatus that simultaneously receives sounds and images providing entertainment and information to the members of the household.

[Clothes] Washer: Machine designed to wash the clothes of the household members.

[Clothes] Dryer: Machine designed to dry the clothes of the household members.

Water heater: Fixed gas or electric appliance that provides hot water in the dwelling; either centrally or individually. Showerheads that provide instant hot water are included.

Air conditioning: Electric appliance that allows the temperature in all or part of the dwelling to be lowered. Fans are not included.

Microwave: Closed appliance provided with a system that generates high-frequency electromagnetic waves in which food meant for human consumption is heated.

Mobile or cellular phone: Telephonic device with mobile cellular technology that transmits the voice. Only counted when the device stays in the household and is used by the household members.

Cable television: Fixture that allows access to the different television channels from around the world. This includes satellite reception and other subscription services.

[p. 36]

Computer: Automated machine, used in the treatment of information that obeys programs formed by successive arithmetic and logical operations, used by the household members.

Internet access: Electronic mail system that is connected through computers, cellular phones, or a satellite television system, with different addresses for the persons or institutions subscribing to this global service.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a computer in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_DRYER: Has a dryer

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. This household has the following:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A063 VE01A064 VE01A065 VE01A066 VE01A067 VE01A068 VE01A069 VE01A070 VE01A071 VE01A072 VE01A073 VE01A074 VE01A075">2.4 Household appliances

Through the appliances available to households, it is possible to study the levels of comfort and quality of life of the population. This question refers to the possibility of availability, or lack thereof, of appliances. The following appliances are contemplated:
<div class="i1">-- Refrigerator: Closet lined with insulating material and equipped with an ice receptacle for the cooling and conservation of food and drink. Runs with electricity or kerosene.

-- Water filter: Appliance that allows the filtration and elimination of impurities in water used for drinking.

-- Radio: Apparatus that receives transmissions with a modulated and amplified frequency, providing diversion [entertainment] and information to the members of the household.

-- Television: Apparatus that simultaneously receives sounds and images providing entertainment and information to the members of the household.

-- [Clothes] Washer: Machine designed to wash the clothes of the household members.

-- [Clothes] Dryer: Machine designed to dry the clothes of the household members.

-- Water heater: Fixed gas or electric appliance that provides hot water in the dwelling; either centrally or individually. Showerheads that provide instant hot water are included.

-- Air conditioning: Electric appliance that allows the temperature in all or part of the dwelling to be lowered. Fans are not included.

-- Microwave: Closed appliance provided with a system that generates high-frequency electromagnetic waves in which food meant for human consumption is heated.

-- Mobile or cellular phone: Telephonic device with mobile cellular technology that transmits the voice. Only counted when the device stays in the household and is used by the household members.

-- Cable television: Fixture that allows access to the different television channels from around the world. This includes satellite reception and other subscription services.</div>
[p. 36]
<div class="i1">-- Computer: Automated machine, used in the treatment of information that obeys programs formed by successive arithmetic and logical operations, used by the household members.

-- Internet access: Electronic mail system that is connected through computers, cellular phones, or a satellite television system, with different addresses for the persons or institutions subscribing to this global service.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a dryer in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_HHTYPE: Type of household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single person
2	Nuclear
3	Extended
4	Combined
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3. The households
The definition of Household adopted for this census is that of a domestic unit, formed by one person or a group of two or more persons, related or not, who live together in the same dwelling, share the same services, and maintain a common food budget. This constitutes the general framework within which persons will be identified.
The usual resident population, present or absent at the time of the census, is included in the Household (criteria for a *de jure* or "*de derecho*" census).
A household may occupy part or all of a dwelling, but it can also live in encampments, tenements, boarding houses, or refuges. They can also be the administrative, maintenance, or security personnel of an institution. They may also not have any place of abode.
In the presentation of the census results and according to size, households will be classified into:
One-person household: Household formed by one person who lives alone in all or part of the dwelling and does not share a food budget with anyone else.
Multi-person household: Household constituted by two or more persons. At the same time, multi-person households, according to the family relationship of the members to the head ("*Jefe o Jefa*") of household, are classified as:
Nuclear households: A concept restricted to family, limited to the closest family relationships. Four types of nuclear families can be conceived:
Married couple without children.
Married couple with one or more children.
Father with one or more children.
Mother with one or more children.
To form part of the nucleus, a child should be unmarried and not have a partner.
Nuclear families can also be classified according to the following types:
Primary: The family nucleus formed by the head of household, his/her spouse or partner, children, whether or not they are children of the partner with whom the head lives, legally adopted children, "*hijos de crianza*" [children being raised by the head who are not biological children] (if, in fact, recognized as such), and children from a previous marriage, only when they are recognized by the Head and are unmarried without children.
Secondary: Nuclear family formed by members of the household who do not belong to the primary family nucleus.
Extended households: Households formed by a nuclear Household and other persons related to the head of household; e.g. a mother or father with a child (or children) and another family member
[p. 23]
(or other family members) or a married couple with another family member (or other family members). A household made up by a group of relatives that does not correspond to the definition of nuclear household is also considered to be an extended household; e.g. two or more persons who are related to each other, but neither one constitutes a nuclear family.
Compound households: Those households formed by nuclear or extended households and other persons not related to the head of household. A group of unrelated persons living together also constitute a compound household; e.g. two or more nuclear families not related to each other, with or without another person; or two or more related persons not forming a nuclear household living with other unrelated persons.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings including refuse and other types [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A INTERNET: Has internet access**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. This household has the following:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A063 VE01A064 VE01A065 VE01A066 VE01A067 VE01A068 VE01A069 VE01A070 VE01A071 VE01A072 VE01A073 VE01A074 VE01A075">2.4 Household appliances

Through the appliances available to households, it is possible to study the levels of comfort and quality of life of the population. This question refers to the possibility of availability, or lack thereof, of appliances. The following appliances are contemplated:
<div class="i1">-- Refrigerator: Closet lined with insulating material and equipped with an ice receptacle for the cooling and conservation of food and drink. Runs with electricity or kerosene.

-- Water filter: Appliance that allows the filtration and elimination of impurities in water used for drinking.

-- Radio: Apparatus that receives transmissions with a modulated and amplified frequency, providing diversion [entertainment] and information to the members of the household.

-- Television: Apparatus that simultaneously receives sounds and images providing entertainment and information to the members of the household.

-- [Clothes] Washer: Machine designed to wash the clothes of the household members.

-- [Clothes] Dryer: Machine designed to dry the clothes of the household members.

-- Water heater: Fixed gas or electric appliance that provides hot water in the dwelling; either centrally or individually. Showerheads that provide instant hot water are included.

-- Air conditioning: Electric appliance that allows the temperature in all or part of the dwelling to be lowered. Fans are not included.

-- Microwave: Closed appliance provided with a system that generates high-frequency electromagnetic waves in which food meant for human consumption is heated.

-- Mobile or cellular phone: Telephonic device with mobile cellular technology that transmits the voice. Only counted when the device stays in the household and is used by the household members.

-- Cable television: Fixture that allows access to the different television channels from around the world. This includes satellite reception and other subscription services.</div>
[p. 36]
<div class="i1">-- Computer: Automated machine, used in the treatment of information that obeys programs formed by successive arithmetic and logical operations, used by the household members.

-- Internet access: Electronic mail system that is connected through computers, cellular phones, or a satellite television system, with different addresses for the persons or institutions subscribing to this global service.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is an internet access in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_MICROW: Has a microwave

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. This household has the following:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A063 VE01A064 VE01A065 VE01A066 VE01A067 VE01A068 VE01A069 VE01A070 VE01A071 VE01A072 VE01A073 VE01A074 VE01A075">2.4 Household appliances

Through the appliances available to households, it is possible to study the levels of comfort and quality of life of the population. This question refers to the possibility of availability, or lack thereof, of appliances. The following appliances are contemplated:
<div class="i1">-- Refrigerator: Closet lined with insulating material and equipped with an ice receptacle for the cooling and conservation of food and drink. Runs with electricity or kerosene.

-- Water filter: Appliance that allows the filtration and elimination of impurities in water used for drinking.

-- Radio: Apparatus that receives transmissions with a modulated and amplified frequency, providing diversion [entertainment] and information to the members of the household.

-- Television: Apparatus that simultaneously receives sounds and images providing entertainment and information to the members of the household.

-- [Clothes] Washer: Machine designed to wash the clothes of the household members.

-- [Clothes] Dryer: Machine designed to dry the clothes of the household members.

-- Water heater: Fixed gas or electric appliance that provides hot water in the dwelling; either centrally or individually. Showerheads that provide instant hot water are included.

-- Air conditioning: Electric appliance that allows the temperature in all or part of the dwelling to be lowered. Fans are not included.

-- <span

Microwave: Closed appliance provided with a system that generates high-frequency electromagnetic waves in which food meant for human consumption is heated.

Mobile or cellular phone: Telephonic device with mobile cellular technology that transmits the voice. Only counted when the device stays in the household and is used by the household members.

Cable television: Fixture that allows access to the different television channels from around the world. This includes satellite reception and other subscription services.

Computer: Automated machine, used in the treatment of information that obeys programs formed by successive arithmetic and logical operations, used by the household members.

Internet access: Electronic mail system that is connected through computers, cellular phones, or a satellite television system, with different addresses for the persons or institutions subscribing to this global service.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a microwave in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_WASHER: Has a washing machine

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. This household has the following:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A063 VE01A064 VE01A065 VE01A066 VE01A067 VE01A068 VE01A069 VE01A070 VE01A071 VE01A072 VE01A073 VE01A074 VE01A075">2.4 Household appliances

Through the appliances available to households, it is possible to study the levels of comfort and quality of life of the population. This question refers to the possibility of availability, or lack thereof, of appliances. The following appliances are contemplated:
<div class="i1">Refrigerator: Closet lined with insulating material and equipped with an

ice receptacle for the cooling and conservation of food and drink. Runs with electricity or kerosene.

-- Water filter: Appliance that allows the filtration and elimination of impurities in water used for drinking.

-- Radio: Apparatus that receives transmissions with a modulated and amplified frequency, providing diversion [entertainment] and information to the members of the household.

-- Television: Apparatus that simultaneously receives sounds and images providing entertainment and information to the members of the household.

-- [Clothes] Washer: Machine designed to wash the clothes of the household members.

-- [Clothes] Dryer: Machine designed to dry the clothes of the household members.

-- Water heater: Fixed gas or electric appliance that provides hot water in the dwelling; either centrally or individually. Showerheads that provide instant hot water are included.

-- Air conditioning: Electric appliance that allows the temperature in all or part of the dwelling to be lowered. Fans are not included.

-- Microwave: Closed appliance provided with a system that generates high-frequency electromagnetic waves in which food meant for human consumption is heated.

-- Mobile or cellular phone: Telephonic device with mobile cellular technology that transmits the voice. Only counted when the device stays in the household and is used by the household members.

-- Cable television: Fixture that allows access to the different television channels from around the world. This includes satellite reception and other subscription services.</div>
[p. 36]
<div class="i1">-- Computer: Automated machine, used in the treatment of information that obeys programs formed by successive arithmetic and logical operations, used by the household members.

-- Internet access: Electronic mail system that is connected through computers, cellular phones, or a satellite television system, with different addresses for the persons or institutions subscribing to this global service.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a washing machine in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_WATHEAT: Has a water heater

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. This household has the following:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="VE01A063 VE01A064 VE01A065 VE01A066 VE01A067 VE01A068 VE01A069 VE01A070 VE01A071 VE01A072 VE01A073 VE01A074 VE01A075">2.4 Household appliances

Through the appliances available to households, it is possible to study the levels of comfort and quality of life of the population. This question refers to the possibility of availability, or lack thereof, of appliances. The following appliances are contemplated:
<div class="i1">-- Refrigerator: Closet lined with insulating material and equipped with an ice receptacle for the cooling and conservation of food and drink. Runs with electricity or kerosene.

-- Water filter: Appliance that allows the filtration and elimination of impurities in water used for drinking.

-- Radio: Apparatus that receives transmissions with a modulated and amplified frequency, providing diversion [entertainment] and information to the members of the household.

-- Television: Apparatus that simultaneously receives sounds and images providing entertainment and information to the members of the household.

-- [Clothes] Washer: Machine designed to wash the clothes of the household members.

-- [Clothes] Dryer: Machine designed to dry the clothes of the household members.

-- Water heater: Fixed gas or electric appliance that provides hot water in the dwelling; either centrally or individually. Showerheads that provide instant hot water are included.

-- Air conditioning: Electric appliance that allows the temperature in all or part of the dwelling to be lowered. Fans are not included.

-- Microwave: Closed appliance provided with a system that generates high-frequency electromagnetic waves in which food meant for human consumption is heated.

-- Mobile or cellular phone: Telephonic device with mobile cellular technology that transmits the voice. Only counted when the device stays in the household and is used by the household members.

-- Cable television: Fixture that allows access to the different television channels from around the world. This includes satellite reception and other subscription services.</div>
[p. 36]
<div class="i1">-- Computer: Automated machine, used in the treatment of information that obeys programs formed by successive arithmetic and logical operations, used by the household members.

-- Internet access: Electronic mail system that is connected through computers, cellular phones, or a satellite television system, with different addresses for the persons or institutions subscribing to this global service.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a water heater in the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_CROWD: Critical crowding

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	There is crowding
2	There is no crowding
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household is considered as in critical crowding.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_DWOK: Household in inadequate dwelling

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, this is an inadequate dwelling
2	No, this is not an inadequate dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household is considered as in inadequate dwellings.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings including refuse and other types [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_ECONDEP: Households by economic dependency**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Without economic dependency
2	With high economic dependency
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is economically dependent.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings including refuse and other types [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_NEEDS: Number of unsatisfied basic needs**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of unsatisfied basic needs in the household, based on Necesidades Basicas Insatisfechas (NBI), which is a major indicator of basic human needs. There are five different NBI indicators in the questionnaire.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_POVERTY: Poverty according to NBI

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not poor
1	Poor
2	Extreme poverty
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household is in poverty according to Necesidades Basicas Insatisfechas (NBI). NBI is a major indicator of basic human needs. There are five different NBI indicators in the questionnaire. See the individual unsatisfied basic necessities variables for each definition.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VE2001A_SERVOK: Basic services in household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With basic services
2	With a deficit in basic services
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has basic services.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Permanently occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929

1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968

1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007

2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union

3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous

219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.

12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau

15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent

21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.

30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)

33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia

41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal

43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji

52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLVE: State of birth, Venezuela

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Federal District
02	Amazonas Federal Territory
03	Anzóategui
04	Apure
05	Aragua
06	Barinas
07	Bolívar
08	Carabobo
09	Cojedes
10	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory
11	Falcón
12	Guárico
13	Lara
14	Mérida
15	Miranda
16	Monagas
17	Nueva Esparta
18	Portuguesa
19	Sucre

20	Táchira
21	Trujillo
22	Yaracuy
23	Zulia
24	Vargas
29	Born in Venezuela, state not specified
90	Born in a foreign country
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLVE indicates the province within Venezuela in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCVE: Educational attainment, Venezuela

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	None
010	Special education
100	Preschool
101	Preschool, 1 year
102	Preschool, 2 years
103	Preschool, 3 years
104	Preschool, 0 years completed
200	Primary
201	Primary, 0 years completed
202	Primary, 1 year
203	Primary, 2 years
204	Primary, 3 years
205	Primary, 4 years
206	Primary, 6 years
207	Primary, 6 years
209	Primary, unknown years
300	Secondary
310	Academic secondary
311	Academic secondary, 0 years
312	Academic secondary, 1 year
313	Academic secondary, 2 years

314	Academic secondary, 3 years
315	Academic secondary, 4 years
316	Academic secondary, 5 years
317	Academic secondary, 6 years
319	Academic secondary, years unknown
320	Technical secondary
321	Technical secondary, 0 years
322	Technical secondary, 1 year
323	Technical secondary, 2 years
324	Technical secondary, 3 years
325	Technical secondary, 4 years
326	Technical secondary, 5 years
327	Technical secondary, 6 years
329	Technical secondary, unknown years
400	Post-Secondary
401	Post-secondary, 0 years
402	Post-secondary, 1 year
403	Post-secondary, 2 years
404	Post-secondary, 3 years
405	Post-secondary, 4 years
406	Post-secondary, 5 years
407	Post-secondary, 6 years
409	Post-secondary, unknown years
500	Technical post-secondary (2001)
501	Technical post secondary, 0 years
502	Technical post secondary, 1 year
503	Technical post secondary, 2 years
504	Technical post secondary, 3 years
505	Technical post secondary, 0 years
998	Unknown/not declared
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCVE indicates the person's educational attainment in Venezuela in terms of the level of schooling completed and the number of years completed at that level.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPEAKIND: Speaks indigenous language

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, speaks indigenous language
2	Yes, speaks indigenous and Spanish
3	Yes, speaks only indigenous
4	No, does not speak indigenous language
8	Does not speak
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKIND indicates whether a person speaks an indigenous language, and for many Latin American samples whether they also speak Spanish.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary

92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed

142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee

256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces

131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent

999

Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
Argentina 1980 - Spanish
Argentina 1991 - Spanish
Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2001
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Austria 2011
Bangladesh 1991
Bangladesh 2001
Bangladesh 2011
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002

Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004

India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020

Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013

Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists

246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models

522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators

826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990

Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015

Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992

Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020

Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is

typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ESTABSZ: Size of work establishment

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 employee
02	1 to 5
03	1 to 9
04	2 to 4
05	2 to 5
06	2 to 9
07	5
08	5 to 9
09	6 to 9
10	6 to 10
11	6 to 39
12	10 to 19
13	10 to 24
14	10 to 49
15	10 to 99
16	11 to 15
17	11 to 20
18	11 to 50
19	16 to 19
20	16 to 50
21	20 to 49
22	21 to 100
23	25 to 499
24	50 to 249

25	100 to 449
30	6 or more
31	10 or more
32	20 or more
33	40 or more
34	50 or more
35	51 or more
36	100 or more
37	250 or more
38	500 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ESTABSZ reports the number of people employed in the respondent's work establishment.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]

032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]

072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]

076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]

152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]

152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]

170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredía [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]

214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]

242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]

300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]

320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]

340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]

360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]

480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]

496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]

604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]

608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]

608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]

704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]

710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]

840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]

840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]

862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour

002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40

041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79

080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118

119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours

004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours

043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours

082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours

121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INCEARN: Earned income

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCEARN reports the person's total income from their labor (from wages, a business, or a farm) in the previous month or year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCEARN is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999998 = Unknown/missing.

99999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+
 Canada 1981: 75,000+
 Canada 2001: 200,000+
 Israel 1972: 16,000+
 Israel 2008: 275,653+
 Mexico 1990: 90,000,000+
 Mexico 2000: 999,998+
 Mexico 2010-2020: 1,000,000+
 Panama 2000: 9,997+
 Puerto Rico 1990: 999,999+
 Puerto Rico 2000: 310,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 284,000
 U.S.A. 2000: 310,000+
 U.S.A. 2005: 9,999,999+
 Venezuela 1971: 2000+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000
 Puerto Rico 1990-2020: -9,999
 U.S.A. 1990: -19,996
 U.S.A. 2000-2005, 2015-2020: -9,999
 U.S.A. 2010: -9,900

INCRET: Retirement or pension income

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCRET reports the amount of income the respondent received from a retirement program or account, or from a pension. The amounts are provided on a monthly or annual basis, depending on the sample.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCRET is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Panama 2000: 9997+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 30,000

U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 52,000

U.S.A. 2005: State median of values over 41,000

U.S.A. 2010-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).

Puerto Rico 1990: State median of values over 20,000

Puerto Rico 2000: Mean of values over 52,000

Puerto Rico 2005: Mean of values above the 99.5th percentile

Puerto Rico 2010: 47,400+

Puerto Rico 2015, 2020: 99.5th percentile within the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 4000+

INCTOT: Total income

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCTOT reports the person's total personal income from all sources in the previous month or year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCTOT is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Brazil 1991: 9,999,997+
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+
 Dominican Republic 1981: 3,000+
 Dominican Republic 2002: 500,000+
 Indonesia 1976: 600,000+
 Mexico 1970: 5,500,000+
 Panama 2010: 10,000+
 Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000+
 South Africa 1996: 360,001+
 South Africa 2001-2011: 2,457,601+
 Trinidad and Tobago 1970: 1,200+
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 13,000+
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 400,000
 U.S.A. 2000: 999,998+

Bottom codes: Canada 1981-2001: -50,000
 Puerto Rico 2005-2020: -19,998
 U.S.A. 1960: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995
 U.S.A. 1990, 2005-2020: -19,998
 U.S.A. 2000: -20,000

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_VE: State of residence 5 years ago, Venezuela; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
862001	Federal District, Vargas
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory
862003	Anzóategui
862004	Apure
862005	Aragua
862007	Bolívar
862008	Carabobo
862009	Cojedes
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory
862011	Falcón
862012	Guárico
862013	Lara
862014	Barinas, Mérida
862015	Miranda
862016	Monagas
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies
862018	Portuguesa
862019	Sucre
862020	Táchira
862021	Trujillo
862022	Yaracuy
862023	Zulia
862097	Foreign country
862098	Unknown
862099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_VE indicates the person's state of residence 5 years ago in Venezuela.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain

more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_VE: Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Venezuela; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
862001001	Vargas
862001002	Libertador
862002001	Alto Orinoco, Atabapo, Atures, Autana, Maroa, Manapiare, Río Negro
862002099	Amazonas State, Unknown Municipality
862003001	Simón Bolívar, Diego Bautista Urbaneja
862003002	Guanta, Juan Antonio Sotillo
862003003	San José de Guanipa, Simón Rodríguez
862003004	Anaco
862003005	Aragua, Juan Manuel Cajigal, Sir Artur Mac Gregor, Libertad, Santa Ana
862003006	Pedro María Freites
862003007	San Juan de Capistrano, Fernando de Peñalver, Píritu
862003008	Francisco de Miranda, José Gregorio Monagas
862003009	Manuel Ezequiel Bruzual, Carvajal
862003010	Independencia
862003099	Anzoátegui State, Unknown Municipality
862004001	Biruaca, San Fernando
862004002	Páez
862004003	Achaguas
862004004	Pedro Camejo, Rómulo Gallegos
862004005	Muñoz
862004099	Apure State, Unknown Municipality
862005001	Ocumare de la Costa de Oro, Girardot, Mario Briceño Iragorri

862005002	Libertador, Santiago Mariño, Francisco Linares Alcántara
862005003	Bolívar, José Félix Ribas, José Rafael Revenga, Santos Michelena, Tovar
862005004	José Angel Lamas, Sucre
862005005	Zamora
862005006	Camatagua, Urdaneta
862005007	San Casimiro
862005008	San Sebastián
862005099	Aragua State, Unknown Municipality
862007001	Caroní
862007002	Heres, Raúl Leoni
862007003	El Callao, Gran Sabana, Padre Pedro Chien, Piar, Roscio, Sifontes
862007004	Cedeño, Sucre
862007099	Bolivar State, Unknown Municipality
862008001	Libertador, Los Guayos, Naguanagua, San Diego, Valencia
862008002	Diego Ibarra, Guacara, San Joaquín
862008003	Juan José Mora, Puerto Cabello
862008004	Carlos Arvelo
862008005	Miranda, Montalbán
862008006	Bejuma
862008099	Carabobo State, Unknown Municipality
862009001	Rómulo Gallegos, San Carlos
862009002	Falcón
862009003	Lima Blanco, Tinaco
862009004	Anzoátegui, Ricaurte
862009005	Girardot, Pao de San Juan Bautista
862009099	Cojedes State, Unknown Municipality
862010001	Antonio Díaz, Casacoima, Pedernales, Tucupita
862010099	Delta Amacuro State, Unknown Municipality
862011001	Carirubana
862011002	Miranda
862011003	Falcón, Los Tagues
862011004	Monseñor Iturriza, Palmasola, Silva
862011005	Buchivacoa, Dabajuro, Democracia, Urumaco
862011006	Acosta, Cacique Manaure, Jacura, San Francisco
862011007	Píritu, Tocópero, Zamore
862011008	Federación, Unión
862011009	Colina
862011010	Bolívar, Petit, Sucre
862011011	Mauroa

862011099	Falcón State, Unknown Municipality
862012001	Camaguán, San Gerónimo de Guayabal, Francisco de Miranda
862012002	Chaguaramas, Leonardo Infante, Las Mercedes
862012003	Ortiz, Juan Germán Roscio
862012004	El Socorro, Santa María de Ipire, Pedro Zaraza
862012005	José Tadeo Monagas, San José de Guaribe
862012006	José Félix Ribas
862012007	Julián Mellado
862012099	Guárico State, Unknown Municipality
862013001	Iribarren
862013002	Palavecino, Simón Planas
862013003	Torres
862013004	Andrés Eloy Blanco, Jiménez
862013005	Morán
862013006	Urdaneta
862013007	Crespo
862013099	Lara State, Unknown Municipality
862014001	Aricagua, Libertador, Santos Marquina
862014002	Alberto Adriani
862014003	Campo Elías
862014004	Antonio Pinto Salinas, Tovar, Zea
862014005	Andrés Bello, Caracciolo Parra Olmedo, Obispo Ramos de Lora
862014006	Sucre
862014007	Arzobispo Chacón, Guaraque, Padre Noguera, Rivas Dávila
862014008	Julio César Salas, Miranda, Pueblo Llano
862014009	Justo Briceño, Tulio Febres Cordero
862014010	Cardenal Quintero, Rangel
862014011	Barinas
862014012	Antonio José de Sucre, Pedraza
862014013	Alberto Arvelo Torrealba, Cruz Paredes, Obispos
862014014	Ezequiel Zamora, Andrés Eloy Blanco
862014015	Bolívar
862014016	Arismendi, Sosa
862014017	Rojas
862014099	Barinas and Mérida States, Unknown Municipality
862015001	Baruta, Chacao, El Hatillo, Sucre
862015002	Carrizal, Guaicaipuro, Los Salias
862015003	Plaza
862015004	Cristóbal Rojas, Urdaneta

862015005	Zamora
862015006	Lander, Simón Bolívar
862015007	Independencia
862015008	Paz Castillo
862015009	Acevedo
862015010	Andrés Bello, Páez, Pedro Gual
862015011	Brión, Buroz
862015099	Miranda State, Unknown Municipality
862016001	Aguasay, Ezequiel Zamora, Maturín, Santa Bárbara
862016002	Libertador, Sotillo, Uraoa
862016003	Bolívar, Punceres
862016004	Acosta, Caripe
862016005	Piar
862016006	Cedeño
862016099	Monagas State, Unknown Municipality
862017001	García, Mariño
862017002	Díaz, Península de Macanao, Tubores
862017003	Antolín del Campo, Arismendi, Federal Dependencies
862017004	Maneiro, Villalba
862017005	Gómez
862017006	Marcano
862017099	Dependencias Federales and Nueva Esparta State, Unknown Municipality
862018001	Guanare, Papelón, San Genaro de Boconoito
862018002	Páez
862018003	Agua Blanca, Araure, San Rafael de Onoto
862018004	Santa Rosalía, Turén
862018005	Monseñor José Vicente de Unda, Sucre
862018006	Ospino
862018007	Esteller
862018008	Guanarito
862018099	Portuguesa State, Unknown Municipality
862019001	Sucre
862019002	Andrés Mata, Bermúdez
862019003	Cruz Salmerón Acosta, Ribero
862019004	Montes
862019005	Arismendi
862019006	Cajigal, Mariño
862019007	Benítez, Libertador
862019008	Valdez

862019009	Bolívar, Mejía
862019010	Andrés Eloy Blanco
862019099	Sucre State, Unknown Municipality
862020001	Córdoba, Fernández Feo, Libertador, San Cristóbal, Torbes
862020002	Antonio Rómulo Costa, Francisco de Miranda, García de Hevia, Jáuregui, José María Vargas, Panamericano, Samuel Darío Maldonado, San Judas Tadeo, Seboruco, Simón Rodríguez
862020003	Andrés Bello, Cárdenas, Guásimos, Sucre
862020004	Bolívar, Pedro María Ureña
862020005	Ayacucho, Lobatera, Michelena
862020006	Junín, Rafael Urdaneta
862020007	Independencia, Libertad
862020008	Uribante
862020099	Táchira State, Unknown Municipality
862021001	Motatán, San Rafael de Carvajal, Valera
862021002	Pampán, Pampanito, Trujillo
862021003	Andrés Bello, Bolívar, La Ceiba, Miranda, Rafael Rangel, Sucre
862021004	Boconó, Juan Vicente Campo Elías
862021005	Candelaria, Carache, José Felipe Márquez Cañizales
862021006	Escuque, Monte Carmelo
862021007	Urdaneta
862021099	Trujillo State, Unknown Municipality
862022001	Independencia, San Felipe, Veroes
862022002	Peña
862022003	Arístides Bastidas, Bruzual
862022004	Cocorote, La Trinidad, Sucre
862022005	Nirgua
862022006	Bolívar, Manuel Monge
862022007	José Antonio Páez, Urachiche
862022099	Yaracuy State, Unknown Municipality
862023001	Jesús Enrique Lossada, Maracaibo, San Francisco
862023002	Cabimas, Lagunillas, Santa Rita, Simón Bolívar, Valmore Rodríguez
862023003	Catatumbo, Colón, Francisco Javier Pulgar, Jesús María Semprún
862023004	Machiques de Perijá, Rosario de Perijá
862023005	Mara
862023006	Miranda
862023007	Baralt
862023008	La Cañada de Urdaneta
862023009	Sucre
862023010	Almirante Padilla, Páez

862023099	Zulia State, Unknown Municipality
862097097	Foreign country
862098098	Unknown
862099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_VE indicates the person's district of residence five years ago within Venezuela. Migration district codes for MIG2_5_VE are compatible with codes for GEO2_VE.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_AGETYPE: Type of age

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A402 VE01A403 VE01A455 VE01A456">3. What is his/her date of birth and completed age in years?
<div class="i1">Date of birth:</div>
<div class="i2">Day __
Month __
Year ___
</div>
<div class="i1">Age: ___</div>
<div class="i2">[] Less than one year: __ months</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Years
2	Months

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A402 VE01A403 VE01A455 VE01A456">3.3 Age

The age of the enumerated person is investigated through a dual question that solicits both the "Date of Birth", because it provides more precise information, as well as the Age completed in years. In this way, the cases in which persons do not know their exact date of birth can be avoided and the enumerator can identify the person by cohort "los cortes de edad". The concepts used in the treatment of these variables are the following:
<div class="i1">-- Date of birth: This refers to the precise date (day, month, and year) on which the enumerated person was born.

-- Age completed in years: The period of time between the person's date of birth and the day of enumeration, expressed in whole years.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person's age is recorded in month or year.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_AGEYRMO: Age (in years or months)

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A402 VE01A403 VE01A455 VE01A456">3. What is his/her date of birth and completed age in years?
<div class="i1">Date of birth:</div>
<div class="i2">Day __
Month __
Year ___
</div>
<div class="i1">Age: ___</div>
<div class="i2">[] Less than one year: __ months</div>
</sva>

/ > < / svar >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than a month
001	1 month or 1 year
002	2 months or 2 years
003	3 months or 3 years
004	4 months or 4 years
005	5 months or 5 years
006	6 months or 6 years
007	7 months or 7 years
008	8 months or 8 years
009	9 months or 9 years
010	10 months or 10 years
011	11 months or 11 years
012	12 years
013	13 years
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35

036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74

075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A402 VE01A403 VE01A455 VE01A456">3.3 Age

The age of the enumerated person is investigated through a dual question that solicits both the "Date of Birth", because it provides more precise information, as well as the Age completed in years. In this way, the cases in which persons do not know their exact date of birth can be avoided and the enumerator can identify the person by cohort "los cortes de edad". The concepts used in the treatment of these variables are the following:
<div class="i1">-- Date of birth: This refers to the precise date (day, month, and year) on which the enumerated person was born.

-- Age completed in years: The period of time between the person's date of birth and the day of enumeration, expressed in whole years.</div>
</sva>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's age in years or months.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_ARRIVYR: Year of arrival in country**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A405">5. Born in another country:
<div class="i1">[Question 5 was asked of persons born outside Venezuela.]

Year of arrival in Venezuela? ___

Which country?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Argentina
[] Bolivia
[] Brazil
[] Chile
[] Columbia
[] Ecuador
[] Spain
[] Guyana
[] Italy
[] Peru
[] Portugal
[] Dominican Republic</div>
<div class="i3">Province, department, region, or state [of the above countries] _____</div>
<div class="i2">[] Other country</div>
<div class="i3">Which? ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU
1930	1930 or earlier
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946

1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985

1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
9999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A404 VE01A405 VE01A406">4.2 Place of birth

Place of birth information is principally used to investigate internal migration and is crossed with the place of usual residence. This information permits the classification of the population who resides within the national territory as either Born in Venezuela or Born abroad.

Place of birth refers to the geographical place where the enumerated person was born. For the purposes of the census, the enumerated person's place of birth, to the level of Federal Entity [State], is requested of those born in Venezuela; for those born abroad, the corresponding country of birth, province, department or region, is requested as well as the year of arrival to Venezuela.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the person arrived in Venezuela.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons born abroad [no discrepancies]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_BPL: State or country of birth

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A404 VE01A406">4. Was he/she born in Venezuela?
<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> In this same state
<input type="checkbox" /> In another state in the country. Which?</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Federal District
<input type="checkbox" /> Amazonas
<input type="checkbox" /> Anzoátegui
<input type="checkbox" /> Apure
<input type="checkbox" /> Aragua
<input type="checkbox" /> Barina
<input type="checkbox" /> Bolívar
<input type="checkbox" /> Barabobo
<input type="checkbox" /> Cojedes
<input type="checkbox" /> Delta Amacuro
<input type="checkbox" /> Falcón
<input type="checkbox" /> Guárico
<input type="checkbox" /> Lara
<input type="checkbox" /> Mérida
<input type="checkbox" /> Miranda
<input type="checkbox" /> Monagas
<input type="checkbox" /> Nueva Esparta
<input type="checkbox" /> Portuguesa
<input type="checkbox" /> Sucre
<input type="checkbox" /> Táchira
<input type="checkbox" /> Trujillo
<input type="checkbox" /> Vargas
<input type="checkbox" /> Yaracuy
<input type="checkbox" /> Zulia
<input type="checkbox" /> Federal Dependencies</div>
<div class="i3">Continue with question 7 [if the person was born in another state within Venezuela.]</div>
<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> No: continue with question 5</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Federal District
002	Amazons
003	Anzoátegui
004	Apure
005	Aragua
006	Barinas
007	Bolivar
008	Carabobo
009	Cojedes
010	Delta Amacuro
011	Falcón
012	Guárico
013	Lara
014	Mérida
015	Miranda
016	Monagas
017	Nueva Esparta
018	Portuguesa
019	Sucre
020	Táchira
021	Trujillo
022	Yaracuy
023	Zulia
024	Vargas
025	Federal Dependencies
099	Venezuela, place not specified

100	Other countries in America
106	Barbados
108	Dominica
109	Granada
116	Jamaica
117	Martinica
122	San Vicente, Las Granadinas
123	Santa Lucia
125	Belize
129	Honduras
139	French Guayana
142	Paraguay
144	Suriname
103	Antillas, Neerlande, Curacao, Bonaire
104	Aruba
107	Cuba
111	Haiti
119	Puerto rico
120	Dominican Republica, Santo Domingo
124	Trinidad and Tobago
126	Costa rica
127	El salvador
128	Guatemala
130	Mexico
131	Nicaragua
132	Panama
133	Argentina
134	Bolivia
135	Brasil
136	Chile
137	Colombia
138	Ecuador
140	Guyana
143	Peru
145	Uruguay
148	Canada
149	United States
200	Other countries in Europe
204	Hungary

205	Poland
208	Rumania
209	Russia, Russian Federation
223	United Kingdom
228	Croatia
230	Spain
233	Greece
234	Italy
236	Portugal
239	Yugoslavia
240	Germany
241	Austria
242	Belgium
243	France
247	Low Countries [Holland]
248	Switzerland
300	Other countries of Asia
301	China
302	Hong kong
303	Japon
306	Provincial Taiwan, Taiwan
307	South Korea, Republic of Korea
334	Saudi Arabia
342	Israel
345	Lebanon
348	Siria
349	Palestine
400	Other countries in Africa
431	Morocco
599	Country not declared or not elsewhere classified

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A404 VE01A405 VE01A406">4.2 Place of birth

Place of birth information is principally used to investigate internal migration and is crossed with the place of usual residence. This information permits the classification of the population who resides within the national territory as either Born in Venezuela or Born abroad.

Place of birth refers to the geographical place where the enumerated person was born. For the purposes of the census, the enumerated person's place of birth, to the level of Federal Entity [State], is requested of those born in Venezuela; for those born abroad, the corresponding country of birth, province, department or region, is requested as well as the year of arrival to Venezuela.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's state or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_DISBLIND: Blindness

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities?
<div class="i1">[] Total blindness
[] Total deafness
[] Mental retardation
[] Loss or disability in upper extremities
[] Loss or disability in lower extremities
[] Other
[] None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Total blindness
2	No blindness disability
9	Not declared

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416 VE01A417">3.8 Deficiencies, problems, or disabilities:

This refers to any loss of or anomaly in one or more organs or limbs, or to the functioning of the organs or limbs that has caused one or more disabilities.

[p. 39]

It also refers to the limitations produced by illnesses that permanently affect the activity of the enumerated person. A person who has overcome a disability with the use of external technical assistance is still considered to have a disability.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">The following categories are considered for the investigation of this variable:
<div class="i1">-- Total blindness: This refers to the person who cannot perceive light in either eye.

-- Total deafness: This refers to the person who is not able to receive any sound, even when it is amplified.

-- Mental retardation: Deficiency in the general and specific mental functions.

-- Loss or disablement of upper limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the arms.

-- Loss or disablement of lower limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the legs.

-- Other: This refers to other limitations that affect the psychological, motor, or sensory well-being in the normal activity of a person.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is blind.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_INDIG: Indigenous identity

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A408">7. Are you a member of any indigenous population?
<div class="i1">[] Yes</div>
<div class="i2">Which? ____</div>
<div class="i1">[] No: Continue with question 9</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Not indigenous
010	Añu
040	Baniva
050	Baré
070	Chaima
090	Guajibo
110	Kariña
120	Mapoyo
130	Yeral
140	Pemón
150	Piapoko
160	Piaroa
170	Puinave
180	Pumé

202	Warao
230	Warekena
240	Wayuu
270	Yekuana
280	Yukpa
370	Kurripako
399	Other indigenous groups
500	Waikerí
560	Inga
717	Kumanagoto
900	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="VE01A408">3.6 Indigenous group:

This refers to the spontaneous declaration by an individual born in the national territory about his/her identification with an indigenous group.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ethnic identity of the person who belongs to an indigenous group.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons born in Venezuela [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_LANGIND: Speaks an indigenous language

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="VE01A409">8. Do you speak the language of this indigenous population?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Not declared

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A409">3.7 Indigenous language spoken:

This refers to whether or not the person speaks the language spoken by the indigenous group to which he/she belongs.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the indigenous person speaks any indigenous language.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Indigenous persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_NATION: Nationality

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A407">6. His/her current legal nationality is:
<div class="i1">[Question 6 was asked of persons born outside Venezuela.]

[] Venezuelan, by naturalization (naturalized): Continue with question 9
[] Venezuelan, born in another country, son/daughter of father and/or mother who is/are Venezuelans by birth or naturalization: Continue with question 9
[] Foreigner: Continue with question 9</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Naturalized Venezuelan
2	Venezuelan born abroad to Venezuelan parents
3	Foreigner
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A407">4.4 Legal nationality

This refers to whether the enumerated person is a national or foreigner according to the process by which a foreigner acquires legal citizenship or nationality in the country [país] where the census takes place.

The nationality data is used as an indicator of the foreign population's level of integration. The nationality data of those born abroad, distinguishing for country of birth, will allow the visualization of the variations among the different migratory trends regarding the practice of adopting Venezuelan nationality as a mechanism of assimilation into the accepted society.

The following categories are distinguished:
<div class="i1">-- Naturalized Venezuelan: The person who was born abroad and who has been conferred Venezuelan citizenship according to the law.

-- Venezuelan, born abroad to mother and/or father who are Venezuelan by birth or naturalization: The person who was born abroad and has been conferred Venezuelan citizenship for being the child of a mother and/or father who are Venezuelan by birth or naturalization.

-- Foreigner: The person who was born abroad and who has not acquired Venezuelan citizenship.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nationality of the person who was born abroad.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A400">1. Relationship to the head of household (male or female); transcribe from question 3, Section IV.
<div class="i1">[] Head of household (male or female)
[] Spouse or companion (male or female)
[] Son/daughter or stepson/stepdaughter
[] Grandson or granddaughter
[] Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
[] Father, mother, father/mother-in-law
[] Brother/sister, brother/sister-in-law
[] Nephew/niece
[] Other relative
[] Not related
[] Domestic service
[] Relative of domestic service
[] Person in a collective dwelling</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household (male or female)
02	Spouse or companion (male or female)

03	Son/daughter or stepson/stepdaughter
04	Grandson or granddaughter
05	Son/daughter-in-law
06	Father, mother, or father/mother-in-law
07	Brother/sister or brother/sister-in-law
08	Nephew/niece
09	Other relative
10	Not related
11	Domestic service
12	Relative of domestic service
13	Person in a collective dwelling

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.1 Relationship to the head of household

The question referring to relationship is the base for determining the family composition of the household. Through this it will be possible to identify the Head of Household and determine his/her relationship with the other members of the household. Therefore, the hierarchical registration of the household members by the order of relation is useful for the indirect collection of data of the family nuclei. In the construction of these nuclei the relationship of paternity (descending relationship) will prevail over the relationship of filiations (ascending relationship). For example, when someone in a household forms part of two family nuclei, preference is given to his/her family group of procreation and not his/her group of origin.

The following relationships are included:

- Head of household:** Household member, man or woman, that the others in the household consider to be the head for reasons of authority, relationship, age, respect, or for economic dependence, or any other reason considered by the household members.
- Spouse or partner:** The person united to the Head of Household through marriage or consensual union.
- Child, step-child:** Direct descendent, in the first degree, of the Head of Household and or his/her spouse. Stepchildren, children, adopted children, and children being raised by the head who are not biological children are all included.
- Grandchild:** Direct descendent, in the second degree, of the Head of Household.
- Son/Daughter-in-law:** Spouse or partner of the child of the Head of Household.
- Parent, father/mother-in-law:** Progenitor of the Head of Household, spouse or partner. Step-fathers and step-mothers are included in this category.
- Sibling, brother/sister-in-law:** Person born of the same father and/or mother of the Head of Household or his/her spouse or partner. Step-brothers/sisters, i.e. the child of the step-father or step-mother of the Head of Household, are included in this category.
- Niece, nephew:** Child of the sibling of the Head of Household or of his/her spouse or partner.
- Other relative:** Relative of the Head of Household or his/her spouse or partner not included in any of the above categories.
- Not related:** Household member that is not related to the Head of Household or his/her spouse or partner.
- Domestic employee:** Household member who carries out domestic duties, remunerated in money and/or maintenance, paid by the Head of Household or his/her spouse or partner. Is only counted when he/she sleeps in the dwelling.
- Relative of domestic employee:** Household member who resides in the enumerated dwelling because of his/her relationship to a domestic employee. Is only counted when he/she sleeps in the dwelling.
- Person in collective dwelling:** The category assigned to the person residing in a institutional or other type of collective. This is not a family relationship, per se, but it is included in order to identify those who claim to be usual residents of a collective dwelling in question 1 in Section II, "Dwelling information".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A401">2. Sex (transcribe from question 3, Section IV)
<div class="i1">[] Man
[] Woman</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_DISARM: Disability in an upper extremity**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities?
<div class="i1">[] Total blindness
[] Total deafness
[] Mental retardation
[] Loss or disability in upper extremities
[] Loss or disability in lower extremities
[] Other
[] None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Loss or disability in upper extremities
2	No disability in an upper extremity
9	Not declared

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416 VE01A417">3.8 Deficiencies, problems, or disabilities:

This refers to any loss of or anomaly in one or more organs or limbs, or to the functioning of the organs or limbs that has caused one or more disabilities.

[p. 39]

It also refers to the limitations produced by illnesses that permanently affect the activity of the enumerated person. A person who has overcome a disability with the use of external technical assistance is still considered to have a disability.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">The following categories are considered for the investigation of this variable:
<div class="i1">-- Total blindness: This refers to the person who cannot perceive light in either eye.

-- Total deafness: This refers to the person who is not able to receive any sound, even when it is amplified.

-- Mental retardation: Deficiency in the general and specific mental functions.

-- Loss or disablement of upper limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the arms.

-- Loss or disablement of lower limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the legs.

-- Other: This refers to other limitations that affect the psychological, motor, or sensory well-being in the normal activity of a person.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has disability in an upper extremity.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_DISDEAF: Hearing disability

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities?
<div class="i1">[] Total blindness
[] Total deafness
[] Mental retardation
[] Loss or disability in upper extremities
[] Loss or disability in lower extremities
[] Other
[] None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Total deafness
2	No hearing disability
9	Not declared

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416 VE01A417">3.8 Deficiencies, problems, or disabilities:

This refers to any loss of or anomaly in one or more organs or limbs, or to the functioning of the organs or limbs that has caused one or more disabilities.

[p. 39]

It also refers to the limitations produced by illnesses that permanently affect the activity of the enumerated person. A person who has overcome a disability with the use of external technical assistance is still considered to have a disability.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">The following categories are considered for the investigation of this variable:
<div class="i1">-- Total blindness: This refers to the person who cannot perceive light in either eye.

-- Total deafness: This refers to the person who is not able to receive any sound, even when it is amplified.

-- Mental retardation: Deficiency in the general and specific mental functions.

-- Loss or disablement of upper limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the arms.

-- Loss or disablement of lower limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the legs.

-- Other: This refers to other limitations that affect the psychological, motor, or sensory well-being in the normal activity of a person.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has hearing disability.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_DISLEG: Disability in a lower extremity**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities?
<div class="i1">[] Total blindness
[] Total deafness
[] Mental retardation
[] Loss or disability in upper extremities
[] Loss or disability in lower extremities
[] Other
[] None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Loss or disability in lower extremities
2	No disability in a lower extremity
9	Not declared

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416 VE01A417">3.8 Deficiencies, problems, or disabilities:

This refers to any loss of or anomaly in one or more organs or limbs, or to the functioning of the organs or limbs that has caused one or more disabilities.

[p. 39]

It also refers to the limitations produced by illnesses that permanently affect the activity of the enumerated person. A person who has overcome a disability with the use of external technical assistance is still considered to have a disability.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">The following categories are considered for the investigation of this variable:
<div class="i1">-- Total blindness: This refers to the person who cannot perceive light in either eye.

-- Total deafness: This refers to the person who is not able to receive any sound, even when it is amplified.

-- Mental retardation: Deficiency in the general and specific mental functions.

-- Loss or disablement of upper limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the arms.

-- Loss or disablement of lower limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the legs.

-- Other: This refers to other limitations that affect the psychological, motor, or sensory well-being in the normal activity of a person.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has disability in a lower extremity.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_DISMENT: Mental disability**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities?
<div class="i1">[] Total blindness
[] Total deafness
[] Mental retardation
[] Loss or disability in upper extremities
[] Loss or disability in lower extremities
[] Other
[] None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mental retardation
2	No mental disability
9	Not declared

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416 VE01A417">3.8 Deficiencies, problems, or disabilities:

This refers to any loss of or anomaly in one or more organs or limbs, or to the functioning of the organs or limbs that has caused one or more disabilities.

[p. 39]

It also refers to the limitations produced by illnesses that permanently affect the activity of the enumerated person. A person who has overcome a disability with the use of external technical assistance is still considered to have a disability.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">The following categories are considered for the investigation of this variable:
<div class="i1">-- Total blindness: This refers to the person who cannot perceive light in either eye.

-- Total deafness: This refers to the person who is not able to receive any sound, even when it is amplified.

-- Mental retardation: Deficiency in the general and specific mental functions.

-- Loss or disablement of upper limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the arms.

-- Loss or disablement of lower limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the legs.

-- Other: This refers to other limitations that affect the psychological, motor, or sensory well-being in the normal activity of a person.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has mental disability.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_DISNONE: No disability

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities?
<div class="i1">[] Total blindness
[] Total deafness
[] Mental retardation
[] Loss or disability in upper extremities
[] Loss or disability in lower extremities
[] Other
[] None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No disability
2	Have disability
9	Not declared

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416 VE01A417">3.8 Deficiencies, problems, or disabilities:

This refers to any loss of or anomaly in one or more organs or limbs, or to the functioning of the organs or limbs that has caused one or more disabilities.

[p. 39]

It also refers to the limitations produced by illnesses that permanently affect the activity of the enumerated person. A person who has overcome a disability with the use of external technical assistance is still considered to have a disability.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">The following categories are considered for the investigation of this variable:
<div class="i1">-- Total blindness: This refers to the person who cannot perceive light in either eye.

-- Total deafness: This refers to the person who is not able to receive any sound, even when it is amplified.

-- Mental retardation: Deficiency in the general and specific mental functions.

-- Loss or disablement of upper limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the arms.

-- Loss or disablement of lower limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the legs.

-- Other: This refers to other limitations that affect the psychological, motor, or sensory well-being in the normal activity of a person.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has disability.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_DISOTH: Other disability**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">9. Do you have any of the following deficiencies, problems, or disabilities?
<div class="i1">[] Total blindness
[] Total deafness
[] Mental retardation
[] Loss or disability in upper extremities
[] Loss or disability in lower extremities
[] Other
[] None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Other disability
2	No other disability
9	Not declared

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416 VE01A417">3.8 Deficiencies, problems, or disabilities:

This refers to any loss of or anomaly in one or more organs or limbs, or to the functioning of the organs or limbs that has caused one or more disabilities.

[p. 39]

It also refers to the limitations produced by illnesses that permanently affect the activity of the enumerated person. A person who has overcome a disability with the use of external technical assistance is still considered to have a disability.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416">The following categories are considered for the investigation of this variable:
<div class="i1">-- Total blindness: This refers to the person who cannot perceive light in either eye.

-- Total deafness: This refers to the person who is not able to receive any sound, even when it is amplified.

-- Mental retardation: Deficiency in the general and specific mental functions.

-- Loss or disablement of upper limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the arms.

-- Loss or disablement of lower limbs: Included are those who have suffered paralysis, amputation, or limited movement in the legs.

-- Other: This refers to other limitations that affect the psychological, motor, or sensory well-being in the normal activity of a person.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has other disability.

UNIVERSE
Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_LIT: Knows how to read and write

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person knows how to read.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_RESRPC: State or country of residence in October 1996

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	Federal District
002	Amazons
003	Anzoátegui
004	Apure
005	Aragua
006	Barinas
007	Bolivar
008	Carabobo
009	Cojedes
010	Delta Amacuro
011	Falcón
012	Guárico
013	Lara
014	Mérida
015	Miranda
016	Monagas
017	Nueva Esparta
018	Portuguesa
019	Sucre
020	Táchira
021	Trujillo
022	Yaracuy
023	Zulia
024	Vargas
025	Federal Dependencies
099	Venezuela, place not specified
103	Antillas, Neerlande, Curacao, Bonaire
104	Aruba
107	Cuba
111	Haiti
120	Dominican Republica, Santo Domingo
130	Mexico
133	Argentina
135	Brasil

136	Chile
137	Colombia
138	Ecuador
140	Guyana
143	Peru
148	Canada
149	United States
230	Spain
234	Italy
236	Portugal
240	Germany
243	France
301	China
306	Taiwan
334	Saudi Arabia
345	Lebanon
348	Syria
599	Undocumented
900	Response suppressed
999	Not declared

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state or country of residence in October 1996.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_RESPRM: Municipality of residence in October 1996

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="VE01A418 VE01A419 VE01A420 VE01A421 VE01A422 VE01A423 VE01A424 VE01A457 VE01A425 VE01A426 VE01A427">Only for persons three years old or more
[Questions 11- 19 were asked of persons age 3 and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="VE01A418">12. In which municipality and state did you reside in October, 1996?
<div class="i1">Municipality: ____ Continue with question 14
State: ____ Continue with question 14</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Libertador
002001	Autónomo Alto Orinoco
002002	Autónomo Atabapo
002003	Autónomo Atures
002004	Autónomo Autana
002005	Autónomo Maroa
002006	Autónomo Manapiare
002007	Autónomo Río Negro
002099	Amazonas State, unknown municipality
003001	Anaco
003002	Aragua
003003	Fernando de Peñalver
003004	Francisco del Carmen Carvajal
003005	Francisco de Miranda
003006	Guanta
003007	Independencia
003008	Juan Antonio Sotillo
003009	Juan Manuel Cajigal
003010	José Gregorio Monagas
003011	Libertad
003012	Manuel Ezequiel Bruzual
003013	Pedro María Freites
003014	Píritu
003015	San José de Guanipa
003016	San Juan de Capistrano
003017	Santa Ana
003018	Simón Bolívar
003019	Simón Rodríguez
003020	Sir Arthur Mc Gregor
003021	Diego Bautista Urbaneja

003099	Anzoátegui State, unknown municipality
004001	Achaguas
004002	Biruaca
004003	Muñoz
004004	Páez
004005	Pedro Camejo
004006	Rómulo Gallegos
004007	San Fernando
004099	Apure State, unknown municipality
005001	Bolívar
005002	Camatagua
005003	Girardot
005004	José Angel Lamas
005005	José Félix Ribas
005006	José Rafael Revenga
005007	Libertador
005008	Mario Briceño Iragorry
005009	San Casimiro
005010	San Sebastián
005011	Santiago Mariño
005012	Santos Michelena
005013	Sucre
005014	Tovar
005015	Urdaneta
005016	Zamora
005017	Francisco Linares Alcántara
005018	Ocumare de La Costa de Oro
005099	Aragua State, unknown municipality
006001	Alberto Arvelo Torrealba
006002	Antonio José de Sucre
006003	Arismendi
006004	Barinas
006005	Bolívar
006006	Cruz Paredes
006007	Ezequiel Zamora
006008	Obispos
006009	Pedraza
006010	Rojas
006011	Sosa

006012	Andrés Eloy Blanco
006099	Barinas State, unknown municipality
007001	Caroní
007002	Cedeño
007003	El Callao
007004	Gran Sabana
007005	Heres
007006	Piar
007007	Raúl Leoni
007008	Roscío
007009	Sifontes
007010	Sucre
007011	Padre Pedro Chien
007099	Bolívar State, unknown municipality
008001	Bejuma
008002	Carlos Arvelo
008003	Diego Ibarra
008004	Guacara
008005	Juan José Mora
008006	Libertador
008007	Los Guayos
008008	Miranda
008009	Montalbán
008010	Naguanagua
008011	Puerto Cabello
008012	San Diego
008013	San Joaquín
008014	Valencia
008099	Carabobo State, unknown municipality
009001	Anzoátegui
009002	Falcón
009003	Girardot
009004	Lima Blanco
009005	Pao de San Juan Bautista
009006	Ricaurte
009007	Rómulo Gallegos
009008	San Carlos
009009	Tinaco
009099	Cojedes State, unknown municipality

010001	Antonio Díaz
010002	Casacoima
010003	Pedernales
010004	Tucupita
010099	Delta Amacuro State, unknown municipality
011001	Acosta
011002	Bolívar
011003	Buchivacoa
011004	Cacique Manaure
011005	Carirubana
011006	Colina
011007	Dabajuro
011008	Democracia
011009	Falcón
011010	Federación
011011	Jacura
011012	Los Taques
011013	Mauroa
011014	Miranda
011015	Monseñor Iturriza
011016	Palmasola
011017	Petit
011018	Píritu
011019	San Francisco
011020	Silva
011021	Sucre
011022	Tocópero
011023	Unión
011024	Urumaco
011025	Zamora
011099	Falcón State, unknown municipality
012001	Camaguán
012002	Chaguaramas
012003	El Socorro
012004	San Gerónimo de Guayabal
012005	Leonardo Infante
012006	Las Mercedes
012007	Julián Mellado
012008	Francisco de Miranda

012009	José Tadeo Monagas
012010	Ortiz
012011	José Félix Ribas
012012	Juan Germán Roscio
012013	San José de Guaribe
012014	Santa María de Ipire
012015	Pedro Zaraza
012099	Guárico State, unknown municipality
013001	Andrés Eloy Blanco
013002	Crespo
013003	Iribarren
013004	Jiménez
013005	Morán
013006	Palavecino
013007	Simón Planas
013008	Torres
013009	Urdaneta
013099	Lara State, unknown municipality
014001	Alberto Adriani
014002	Andrés Bello
014003	Antonio Pinto Salinas
014004	Aricagua
014005	Arzobispo Chacón
014006	Campo Elías
014007	Caracciolo Parra Olmedo
014008	Cardenal Quintero
014009	Guaraque
014010	Julio César Salas
014011	Justo Briceño
014012	Libertador
014013	Miranda
014014	Obispo Ramos de Lora
014015	Padre Noguera
014016	Pueblo Llano
014017	Rangel
014018	Rivas Dávila
014019	Santos Marquina
014020	Sucre
014021	Tovar

014022	Tulio Febres Cordero
014023	Zea
014099	Mérida State, unknown municipality
015001	Acevedo
015002	Andrés Bello
015003	Baruta
015004	Brión
015005	Buroz
015006	Carrizal
015007	Chacao
015008	Cristóbal Rojas
015009	El Hatillo
015010	Guaicaipuro
015011	Independencia
015012	Lander
015013	Los Salias
015014	Páez
015015	Paz Castillo
015016	Pedro Gual
015017	Plaza
015018	Simón Bolívar
015019	Sucre
015020	Urdaneta
015021	Zamora
015099	Miranda State, unknown municipality
016001	Acosta
016002	Aguasay
016003	Bolívar
016004	Caripe
016005	Cedeño
016006	Ezequiel Zamora
016007	Libertador
016008	Maturín
016009	Piar
016010	Punceres
016011	Santa Bárbara
016012	Sotillo
016013	Uracoa
016099	Monagas State, unknown municipality

017001	Antolín del Campo
017002	Arismendi
017003	Díaz
017004	García
017005	Gómez
017006	Maneiro
017007	Marcano
017008	Mariño
017009	Península de Macanao
017010	Tubores
017011	Villalba
017099	Nueva Esparta State, unknown municipality
018001	Agua Blanca
018002	Araure
018003	Esteller
018004	Guanare
018005	Guanarito
018006	Monseñor José Vicente de Unda
018007	Ospino
018008	Páez
018009	Papelón
018010	San Genaro de Boconoito
018011	San Rafael de Onoto
018012	Santa Rosalía
018013	Sucre
018014	Turén
018099	Portuguesa State, unknown municipality
019001	Andrés Eloy Blanco
019002	Andrés Mata
019003	Arismendi
019004	Benítez
019005	Bermúdez
019006	Bolívar
019007	Cajigal
019008	Cruz Salmerón Acosta
019009	Libertador
019010	Mariño
019011	Mejía
019012	Montes

019013	Ribero
019014	Sucre
019015	Valdez
019099	Sucre State, unknown municipality
020001	Andrés Bello
020002	Antonio Rómulo Costa
020003	Ayacucho
020004	Bolívar
020005	Cárdenas
020006	Córdoba
020007	Fernández Feo
020008	Francisco de Miranda
020009	García de Hevia
020010	Guásimos
020011	Independencia
020012	Jáuregui
020013	José María Vargas
020014	Junín
020015	Libertad
020016	Libertador
020017	Lobatera
020018	Michelena
020019	Panamericano
020020	Pedro María Ureña
020021	Rafael Urdaneta
020022	Samuel Darío Maldonado
020023	San Cristóbal
020024	Seboruco
020025	Simón Rodríguez
020026	Sucre
020027	Torbes
020028	Uribante
020029	San Judas Tadeo
020099	Táchira State, unknown municipality
021001	Andrés Bello
021002	Boconó
021003	Bolívar
021004	Candelaria
021005	Carache

021006	Escuque
021007	José Felipe Márquez Cañizales
021008	Juan Vicente Campo Elías
021009	La Ceiba
021010	Miranda
021011	Monte Carmelo
021012	Motatán
021013	Pampán
021014	Pampanito
021015	Rafael Rangel
021016	San Rafael de Carvajal
021017	Sucre
021018	Trujillo
021019	Urdaneta
021020	Valera
021099	Trujillo State, unknown municipality
022001	Arístides Bastidas
022002	Bolívar
022003	Bruzual
022004	Cocorote
022005	Independencia
022006	José Antonio Páez
022007	La Trinidad
022008	Manuel Monge
022009	Nirgua
022010	Peña
022011	San Felipe
022012	Sucre
022013	Urachiche
022014	Veroes
022099	Yaracuy State, unknown municipality
023001	Almirante Padilla
023002	Baralt
023003	Cabimas
023004	Catatumbo
023005	Colón
023006	Francisco Javier Pulgar
023007	Jesús Enrique Lossada
023008	Jesús María Semprún

023009	La Cañada de Urdaneta
023010	Lagunillas
023011	Machiques de Perijá
023012	Mara
023013	Maracaibo
023014	Miranda
023015	Páez
023016	Rosario de Perijá
023017	San Francisco
023018	Santa Rita
023019	Simón Bolívar
023020	Sucre
023021	Valmore Rodríguez
023099	Zulia State, unknown municipality
024001	Vargas
025001	Dependencias Federales
025099	Dependencias Federales, unknown municipality
099099	Venezuela, place not specified
103100	Netherlands Antilles, Curaçao, Bonaire
104100	Aruba
107100	Cuba
111100	Haiti
116100	Jamaica
119100	Puerto Rico
120100	Dominican Republic, Santo Domingo
121100	Saint Kitts and Nevis
124100	Trinidad and Tobago
125100	Belize
126100	Costa Rica
127100	El Salvador
128100	Guatemala
129100	Honduras
130100	Mexico
131100	Nicaragua
132100	Panama
133100	Argentina
134100	Bolivia
135100	Brazil
136100	Chile

137100	Colombia
138100	Ecuador
140100	Guyana
142100	Paraguay
143100	Peru
145100	Uruguay
148100	Canada
149100	United States
202100	Bulgaria
204100	Hungary
206100	Czech Republic
208100	Romania
209100	Russia, Russian Federation
210100	Ukraine
211100	Denmark
213100	Finland
214100	Ireland
216100	Iceland
222100	Norway
223100	United Kingdom
230100	Spain
233100	Greece
234100	Italy
236100	Portugal
240100	Germany
241100	Austria
242100	Belgium
243100	France
246100	Monaco
247100	Netherlands
248100	Switzerland
301100	China
302100	Hong Kong
303100	Japan
306100	Provincial Taiwan, Taiwan
307100	South Korea, Republic of Korea
312100	India
313100	Iran
314100	Kazakhstan

325100	Philippines
326100	Indonesia
330100	Singapore
331100	Thailand
334100	Saudi Arabia
339100	United Arab Emirates
341100	Iraq
342100	Israel
343100	Jordan
345100	Lebanon
348100	Syria
349100	Palestine
350100	Turkey
403100	Djibouti
418100	Zimbabwe
420100	Cameroon
429100	Egypt
430100	Libya
431100	Morocco
437100	Namibia
438100	South Africa
442100	Cabo Verde
452100	Nigeria
453100	Saint Helena
501100	Australia
502100	New Zealand
504100	Fiji
508100	Vanuatu
599100	Undocumented
999099	Unknown
000100	NIU

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="VE01A418 VE01A419">4.3 Place of usual residence in October of 1996

This refers to the geographical area where the enumerated person normally resided in October of 1996. Information will be gathered through this question that will allow the specification and identification of both the interval of migrations and the place of origin and destination. The relative intensity of emigration and internal immigration can be measured in this way. This will make it possible to specify the migratory flows and will provide the basic data for the calculation of migration rates in a determined period of time.

The following situations are considered:
<div class="i1">-- Was not born: All persons who had not been born by October 1996, i.e. those who were born in the months and years after November and December of 1996 (97, 98, 99, 2000, and 2001).</div>
[p. 41]
<div class="i1">-- In the same municipality: This corresponds to the person who, in October of 1996, resided in the same municipality where he/she is being enumerated.

-- In another municipality in the country [país]: This corresponds to the

person who, in October of 1996, did not reside in the same municipality where he/she is being enumerated, rather they lived in another municipality in the same or different state in Venezuela. The name of the municipality is also requested.

-- In another country: This corresponds to the person who, in October of 1996, resided in a country other than Venezuela. The name of the country is also requested. This will allow immigration flow to be characterized according to the country of origin.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality of residence in October 1996.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_WHEELCH: Uses a wheelchair

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="VE01A417">10. Do you require the use of a wheelchair?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Not declared

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="VE01A410 VE01A411 VE01A412 VE01A413 VE01A414 VE01A415 VE01A416 VE01A417">3.8 Deficiencies, problems, or disabilities:

This refers to any loss of or anomaly in one or more organs or limbs, or to the functioning of the organs or limbs that has caused one or more disabilities.

[p. 39]

It also refers to the limitations produced by illnesses that permanently affect the activity of the enumerated person. A person who has overcome a disability with the use of external technical assistance is still considered to have a disability.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="VE01A417">3.9 Wheelchair use required

This refers to the enumerated person's need for a wheelchair in order to move inside or outside of the dwelling because of illness, advanced age, accident, or other causes.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person uses a wheelchair.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_DEGREE: Degree obtained

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Does not have a degree
001	Area of sciences not well specified [N.B.E.= No bien especificado=not well specified]
009	Degree not well specified
010	Biology
020	Physics
030	Mathematics
040	Chemistry
100	Engineers, not well specified
110	Architecture and urbanism
120	Aeronautical engineering and nautical sciences
130	Civil engineering and similar
140	Chemical and industrial engineering
150	Mechanical, electrical, and electronic engineering
160	Petroleum, mining, and hydrocarbon engineering
170	Systems, computer, and informatics engineering
180	Geological, geophysical, and hydrometeorological engineering
190	Engineers, architects, and technicians, not well specified

200	Agro- and sea-sciences, not well specified
210	Marine biology and applied sea sciences
220	Engineering in natural, renewable, and forestry resources
230	Agronomical, agricultural, agro industrial, and agro-production engineering
240	Food engineering
250	Veterinary medicine
260	Zoo technology
290	Professionals in agriculture and sea, not well specified
300	Licentiate in education, not well specified
310	Pedagogy and pre-school education
320	Basic science education
330	Social science education
340	Language and foreign language education
350	Special education
360	Technical, industrial, and commercial education
370	Agricultural/ animal farming education
380	Physical education
390	Professionals in education and teaching, not well specified
400	Licentiate in social sciences, not well specified
410	Anthropology, sociology, and social work
420	Statistics and statistical sciences
430	International studies
440	Social communication
450	Geography
460	Psychology
470	Industrial relationships
480	Tourism
490	Professionals in social sciences, not well specified
510	Economy
520	Law
530	Political studies
540	Administrative management sciences
550	Accounting
560	Fiscal and financial sciences
590	Professionals in economic, political, and administrative sciences, not well specified
600	Professionals in humanities, not well specified
610	Archive and library sciences
620	Arts and music
630	History

640	Modern languages
650	Letters
660	Philosophy and theology
690	Professionals in humanities, not well specified
700	Medical sciences, not well specified
710	Bioanalysis
720	Nursing
730	Pharmacy
740	Medicine and psychiatry
750	Dentistry
760	Nutrition and diet
800	Upper level technician, not well specified
810	Basic sciences
820	Construction and design of civil works
830	Mechanical, electrical, and electronic sciences
840	Exploration and extraction from mines, petroleum, and hydrocarbons
850	Informatics, systems, and computers
860	Sciences of agriculture, de sea, and natural resources
870	Education and pedagogy
880	Arts, letters, and similar
890	Social sciences and similar
901	Administrative, financial, fiscal, and rent sciences
910	Marketing, publicity, and tourism
920	Political sciences
930	Health sciences
940	Naval sciences
950	Other technicians, not well specified
970	Military sciences and arts
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the field of study in which the person has obtained a degree.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons with upper-level technical or university education [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_DEGREEG: Graduate degree

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a graduate or post-secondary degree.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons with upper-level technical or university degrees [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_EDATTAN: Educational level attained

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
110	None
200	Pre-school, unknown grade
201	Pre-school grade 1
202	Pre-school grade 2
203	Pre-school grade 3
300	Basic/elementary, unknown grade
301	Basic/elementary grade 1
302	Basic/elementary grade 2
303	Basic/elementary grade 3
304	Basic/elementary grade 4
305	Basic/elementary grade 5
306	Basic/elementary grade 6
307	Basic/elementary grade 7
308	Basic/elementary grade 8
309	Basic/elementary grade 9
410	Special education
500	Middle school, unknown grade
501	Middle school grade 1
502	Middle school grade 2
600	Technical middle school, unknown grade
601	Technical middle school grade 1
602	Technical middle school grade 2
603	Technical middle school grade 3
800	Superior technical education level 0
801	Superior technical education level 1
802	Superior technical education level 2
803	Superior technical education level 3
804	Superior technical education, unknown level
900	University level 0
901	University level 1
902	University level 2
903	University level 3
904	University level 4
905	University level 5
906	University level 6
907	University level 7
908	University, unknown level
998	Unknown

999	NIU (not in universe)
-----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the educational level attained by the person.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_EDGRADE: Last grade or year passed/completed

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last grade or year that the person has passed or completed.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 3+ who have ever received education (excluding special education) [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_EDLEV: Educational level**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None
02	Pre-school
03	Basic/elementary
04	Special education
05	Middle school
06	Technical middle school
07	Superior technical education
08	University
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's educational level.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

VE2001A_EDSEM: Last semester passed/completed**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last semester that the person has passed or completed.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons with upper-level technical or university education [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title**Vocabulary**

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

VE2001A_EMPSTAT: Employment status**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Working
02	Not working, but has a job
03	Looking for work, having worked previously
04	Looking for work for the first time
05	Doing housework
06	Studying and not working
07	As a pensioner or retiree
08	Permanently disabled
09	Other situation
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_MARST: Marital status**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Consensual union
2	Married
3	Single
4	Separated from a consensual union or marriage
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending any school.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_SCHOOLTY: Type of school

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Public
2	Private
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is attending public or private school.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 3+ attending school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

VE2001A_CLASSWK: Class of worker**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Permanent employee or worker
2	Contract employee or worker
3	Occasional employee or worker
4	Self-employed worker
5	Employer or business owner
6	Member of a cooperative
7	Unpaid family worker
8	Domestic employee
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's class of worker.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ in the labor force in the past week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_EMPSECT: Employment sector**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Private
2	Public administration
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's employer is in public or private sector.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ in the labor force in the past week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_EMPSIZE: Size of business where person works**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2 to 4
3	5
4	6 to 10
5	11 to 20

6	21 to 100
7	More than 100
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of business where the person works.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ in the labor force in the past week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_IND: Industry

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	General crops and horticulture
012	Animal breeding
013	Mixed production (crops and animal breeding)
014	Agricultural services, except veterinary services
015	Ordinary animal hunting
020	Forestry and lumber extraction
050	Fishing, fish breeding, and related activities
101	Extraction and agglomeration of rock coal
102	Extraction and agglomeration of lignite
103	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
111	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
112	Service activities related to petroleum and natural gas
120	Extraction of minerals uranium and thorium

131	Extraction of iron minerals
132	Extraction of non-ferrous metallic minerals
141	Extraction of stone, sand, and clay
142	Extraction of minerals for the manufacture of fertilizers and chemicals
151	Processing and conservation of meats, fruits, vegetables, and horticulture
152	Elaboration of dairy products
153	Elaboration of milled products and animal feeds
154	Elaboration of other food products
155	Distilling and mixing alcoholic beverages
160	Elaboration of tobacco products
171	Thread production, weaving, and finishing textile products
172	Manufacture of other textile products
173	Manufacture of woven fabrics and knit articles
181	Manufacture of clothing, except clothing made out of hides
182	Curing and dyeing hides; manufacture of leather articles
191	Tanning and curing leathers; manufacture of leather articles
192	Manufacture of footwear
201	Lumber sawing and finishing
202	Manufacture of products made of wood, cork, straw and weavable materials
210	Manufacture of paper and paper products
221	Editing activities
222	Printing activities
223	Reproduction of recordings
231	Manufacture of products of coke ovens
232	Manufacture of products of petroleum refining
241	Manufacture of basic chemical substances
242	Manufacture of other chemical products
251	Manufacture of cork products
252	Manufacture of plastic products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of products from non-metallic minerals
271	Basic iron and steel industries
272	Manufacture of raw metal products
273	Metal foundry
281	Manufacture of metallic products for structural use
289	Manufacture and services of other products made of metal
291	Manufacture of machinery for general use
292	Manufacture of machinery for specialized use
293	Manufacture of appliances for domestic [household] use

300	Manufacture of machinery for offices, accounting, and informatics
311	Manufacture of electrical motors, generators, and transformers
313	Manufacture of insulated wires and cables
314	Manufacture of multi-celled batteries, batteries, and primary batteries
315	Manufacture of electrical lamps and lighting equipment
319	Manufacture of other types of electrical equipment
321	Manufacture of tubes, valves, and other electronic articles
331	Manufacture of medical appliances and instruments
332	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
333	Manufacture of watches [clocks]
341	Manufacture of automobile vehicles
342	Manufacture of chassis for vehicles, tractors and tractor-trailers
343	Manufacture of accessories for vehicles and their motors
351	Ship construction and repair
352	Manufacture of locomotives and materials for railroads and trolleys
353	Manufacture of airplanes and specialized ships [planes]
359	Manufacture of other types of transportation equipment
361	Furniture manufacture
369	Other manufacturing industries
371	Recycling of metallic waste and discarded materials
372	Recycling of non-metallic waste and discarded materials
401	Generation, collection, and distribution of electrical energy
402	Manufacture of gas and distribution via pipeline
403	Provisioning of steam and hot water
410	Water collection, purification, and distribution
451	Land preparation
452	Construction of buildings and civil engineering projects
453	Building fitting
454	Building finishing
500	Sales, not well specified
501	Sale of automobile vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of automobile vehicles
503	Sale of parts, pieces, and accessories of automobile vehicles
504	Sale, maintenance, and repair of bicycles
505	Retail sale of fuel for automobiles
512	Wholesale commerce of raw materials
513	Wholesale commerce of household goods
514	Wholesale commerce of intermediate products, waste products, and discarded goods
515	Wholesale commerce of machinery, equipment, and materials

519	Wholesale commerce of other products
521	Non-specialized retail commerce in stores
522	Retail sale of foods, beverages, and tobacco
523	Retail sale of other products
524	Retail sales in used-goods stores
525	Retail sales not carried out in stores
526	Repair of personal items and household equipment
551	Hotels, camps, and other types of temporary housing
552	Restaurants, bars, and cantinas
601	Railroad transportation
602	Other types of land transportation
603	Transportation via pipelines
611	Maritime, coastal, and interior navigation
621	Regular air transportation
622	Non-regular air transportation
630	Cargo movement
641	Postal and mail activities
642	Telecommunications
651	Monetary intermediation
659	Other types of monetary intermediation
660	Financing of insurance plans and pensions
671	Auxiliary activities of financial intermediation
672	Auxiliary activities of insurance and pension plans
701	Real estate activities, details not specified
702	Real estate activities carried out in exchange for payment
711	Rental of transportation equipment
712	Rental of other types of machinery and equipment
713	Rental of personal and household goods
721	Consultants in informatics equipment
722	Consultants in informatics programs and administration of informatics programs
723	Data processing
724	Activities related to databases
725	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting, and informatics machinery
729	Other informatics activities
731	Research and experimental development in the field of natural sciences and engineering
732	Research and experimental development in the field of social sciences and humanities
741	Research and experimental development in the field of social sciences and humanities
742	Activities of architecture and engineering and other technical activities
743	Publicity

749	Business activities
751	Administration of the state and application of economic and social policies of the community
752	Provision of services to the general community
753	Activities of obligatory-affiliation social security plans
800	Teaching and education
801	Elementary education
802	Secondary education in general preparation
803	Higher education
809	Adult education and other types of education
851	Activities related to human health
852	Veterinary activities
853	Activities of social services
900	Removal of waste and residual water, sanitation, and similar activities
911	Activities of business organizations and employers
912	Activities of labor unions
919	Activities of other associations
921	Activities of cinema, radio and television, and other entertainment activities
922	Activities of news agencies
923	Activities of libraries, archives and museums, and other cultural activities
924	Sports activities and other recreational activities
930	Other service activities
950	Private homes with domestic service
990	Extraterritorial organizations and organisms
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry the person works or worked.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ in the labor force in the past week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_MERCANT: Mercantile registry**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
3	Does not know
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's employer has a mercantile registration. This determines whether the business is legally registered or not.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons employed in private sector [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_OCC: Occupation**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
011	Armed forces

100	Managers, directors, and bosses not well specified
111	Members of the executive power and legislative bodies
112	Directive personnel of the public administration
113	Leaders of small populations
114	Managers and administrators of specialized organizations
121	General directors and general managers of businesses
122	Directors of production and operations departments
123	Other department directors
131	Managers of businesses
200	University students with degrees, and/or actors, painters, sculptors, and similar, not well specified
211	Physicists, chemists, and similar
213	Professionals of informatics
214	Architects, engineers, and similar
221	Professionals in biological sciences
222	Doctors and similar professionals (except nursing and midwife personnel)
223	Upper level nursing and midwife personnel
230	Professionals in education and teaching
231	Professors in universities and other institutions of higher education
232	Professors in secondary education
233	Upper level teachers in elementary and pre-school education
235	Other professionals in education
241	Specialists in organization and administration of businesses and similar
242	Professionals in law (legal professionals)
243	Archivists, librarians, document archivists, and similar
244	Specialists in social and human sciences
245	Writers, creative and performing artists
246	Catholic priests
300	Technicians and mid-level professionals, not well specified
311	Technicians in physical and chemical sciences and engineering
312	Technicians in informatics programming and control
313	Operators of optical and electronical equipment
314	Technicians in maritime and aeronautical navigation
315	Inspectors of construction jobs, security, health, and quality control
321	Mid-level technicians in biological sciences, agronomy, zoo technology, and similar
322	Mid-level technicians in modern medicine and healthcare (except nursing personnel)
323	Mid-level nursing and midwife personnel
324	Practitioners of traditional medicine and folk-healers
331	Mid-level teachers in elementary education
332	Mid-level teachers in pre-school education

333	Mid-level teachers in special education
334	Other mid-level teachers and instructors
341	Mid-level professionals in financial and commercial operations
342	Commercial agents and brokers
343	Mid-level professionals in administration services
344	Agents of public administrations in customs, taxes, and similar
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Mid-level social workers and assistants
347	Mid-level professionals in artistic activities, entertainment, and sports
400	All of the occupations related to administration, not clearly specified
411	Secretaries and operators of office equipment
412	Accounting and financial assistants
413	Employees in charge of registry of materials and transportation
414	Employees of libraries and mail services and similar
421	Cashiers, ticket vendors, and similar
422	Employees of services of information to clients
500	Wholesale and retail sales, businesses, and services, not well specified
511	Personnel in direct services to passengers
512	Personnel in intendancy and restaurant services (fast food)
513	Workers in personal care and similar
514	Other workers in personal services to individuals
515	Astrologists, fortunetellers, and similar
516	Personnel in services of protection and security
521	Models in fashion, art, and publicity
522	Salesmen and demonstrators in stores and shops
523	Vendors in kiosks and market stalls
600	Agriculture, animal breeding, fishing, not well specified
611	Farmers and specialized workers in market crops
612	Specialized breeders and workers in raising animals for the market and similar
613	Specialized agricultural producers and workers whose production is sent to market
614	Specialized forestry workers and similar
615	Fishermen, hunters, and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural workers and fishermen
700	Artisan, small and mid-sized businesses, shops (mechanics, electricians, blacksmiths), plumbers and similar, not well specified
711	Miners, quarry workers, stone masons and workers
712	Officials and operators in construction (large works) and similar
713	Officials and operators in construction (finishing jobs) and similar
714	Painters, building-front cleaners, and similar

721	Mold-press workers, welders, laminators, boilermakers, assemblers of metal structures, and similar
722	Blacksmiths, toolmakers, and similar
723	Machine mechanics and adjusters
724	Mechanics and adjusters of electrical and electronic equipment
731	Precision mechanics in metals and similar materials
732	Potters, operators in glass factories, and similar
733	Artisans in wood, textiles, leather and similar materials
734	Officials and operators in graphic arts and similar
741	Officials and operators in food processing and similar
742	Officials and operators in wood treatment, cabinetmakers, and similar
743	Officials and operators in textiles, clothing production, and similar
744	Officials and operators in hides, leather, and footwear
800	All workers, operators, drivers of transportation and other specialized workers not well specified
811	Operators of mining installations, and mineral extraction and processing
812	Operators of metal processing installations
813	Operators of glass, ceramic, and similar installations
815	Operator of chemical treatment installations
816	Operators of installations for producing energy and similar
821	Operators of machines for working metals and mineral products
823	Operators of machines for manufacturing rubber products and plastic materials
825	Operators of printing and binding machinery and the manufacture of paper products
826	Operators of machinery for manufacturing textile products and articles made of hides and leather
827	Operators of machinery for preparation of foods and similar products
829	Other operators of machinery and assemblers
831	Locomotive machinists and similar
832	Drivers of motor vehicles
833	Operators of mobile agricultural machinery and other mobile machinery
834	Deck sailors and similar
900	All workers, operators, drivers of transportation and other specialized workers not well specified
911	Traveling salesmen and similar
913	Domestic personnel and similar, cleaners, clothes washers and pressers
914	Concierges, window washers and similar
915	Messengers, delivery persons, doormen, and similar
916	Trash collectors and similar
921	Day laborers in agriculture, forestry, fishing, and similar
931	Day laborers in mining and construction
932	Day laborers in the manufacturing industry
933	Day laborers in transportation
999	Not well specified

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ in the labor force in the past week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_OCCTRAIN: Occupational training

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has had any occupational training.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ in the labor force in the past week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_WKPLACE: Place of work**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Inside the home
2	Building attached to dwelling
3	Exclusive building or location
4	In the street (peddler)
5	Kiosk
6	Market
7	Vehicle
8	Door-to-door service
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of work.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ in the labor force in the past week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_WORKPAID: Carries out other paid activity**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person carries out other paid activities.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ not in the labor force or looking for work for the first time [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_WRKHRS: Hours worked

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46

47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85

86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the weekly hours the person worked last week.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ in the labor force in the past week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_INC: Labor income

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of labor income the person declared last month or the last month the person worked.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ in the labor force in the past week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

VE01A440 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999 = Unknown
999999 = NIU (not in universe)

VE2001A_INCASS: Public or private assistance

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the public or private assistance received by the person.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

VE01A446 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes9998 = Unknown
9999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:1000 = 1,000+

VE2001A_INCFOOD: Alimony**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the alimony received by the person.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

VE01A448 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes998 = Unknown

999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:600 = 600+

VE2001A_INCINV: Income from rent or bank interest**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from rent or bank interest.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

VE01A442 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes1 = Less than 10

9998 = Unknown

9999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:3000 = 3,000+

VE2001A_INCOTH: Other income

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates other income received by the person.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

VE01A449 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes99998 = Unknown

99999 = NIU (not in universe)

VE2001A_INCPEN: Income from pensions**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from pensions.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

VE01A443 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes99998 = Unknown

99999 = NIU (not in universe)

VE2001A_INCPER: Terms of income**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Monthly
2	Weekly
3	Daily

9	Unknown
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the amount of labor income that the person declared is monthly, weekly, daily income, or in other forms.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ in the labor force in the past week and have income [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_INCRET: Income from retirement

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from retirement.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

VE01A444 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes99998 = Unknown

99999 = NIU (not in universe)

VE2001A_INCCH: Income from public or private grants**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the public or private grants received by the person.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

VE01A445 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes998 = Unknown

999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:700 = 700+

VE2001A_INCUNEM: Unemployment insurance**Data file:** VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unemployment insurance the person received.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

VE01A447 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes998 = Unknown

999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:300 = 300+

VE2001A_AGE: Age (in completed years)

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13

014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52

053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91

092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age (in completed years).

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_CHBORN: Number of children born alive

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children born alive.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_CHLIV: Number of children currently alive

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Females age 12+ with children born alive [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_INCNONE: Has non-labor income

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person received any non-labor income.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_LASTBIRM: Month of birth of last child born alive**Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May

06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of the last child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Females age 12+ with children born alive [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

VE2001A_LASTBIRY: Year of birth of last child born alive

Data file: VEN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1918	1918
1919	1919
1921	1921
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927

1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966

1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the last child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Venezuela 2001: Females age 12+ with children born alive [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

XIII General Census of Population and Dwelling, Census 2001. Census Questionnaire

title XIII General Census of Population and Dwelling, Census 2001. Census Questionnaire
 authors National Institute of Statistics, Bolivian Republic of Venezuela
 date 2001-10-01
 country Venezuela
 language English
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 publishers National Institute of Statistics, Bolivian Republic of Venezuela
 filename enum_form_ve2001_tag.pdf

XIII Censo General de Poblacion y Vivienda. Cuestionario Censal

title XIII Censo General de Poblacion y Vivienda. Cuestionario Censal
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE)
 date 2001-10-01
 country Venezuela
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE)
 filename enum_form_ve2001.pdf

technical_documents

Enumerator Instructions. Venezuela 2001. Manual of Technical Definitions

title Enumerator Instructions. Venezuela 2001. Manual of Technical Definitions
 authors National Institute of Statistics, Bolivian Republic of Venezuela
 date 2001-10-01
 country Venezuela
 language English
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 publishers National Institute of Statistics, Bolivian Republic of Venezuela
 filename enum_instruct_ve2001_tag.pdf

Manual del Empadronador. Cuestionario Censal

title Manual del Empadronador. Cuestionario Censal
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE)
 date 2001-10-01
 country Venezuela
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE)
 filename enum_instruct_ve2001.pdf
